AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Turri operating nerenae and expenditure					202	20/21					201		
	Bud	lget	First (Quarter	Second	d Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	8 013 320	8 327 305	3 243 396	40.5%	789 259	9.8%	1 674 159	20.1%	5 706 814	68.5%	1 674 462	69.0%	-
Property rates	1 402 496	1 402 607	595 363	42.5%	264 476	18.9%	195 519	13.9%	1 055 357	75.2%	305 596	81.1%	(36.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 158 675	2 130 320	503 034	23.3%	417 930	19.4%	515 483	24.2%	1 436 447	67.4%	483 829	62.3%	6.5%
Service charges - water revenue	850 734	914 231	1 023 967	120.4%	(653 952)	(76.9%)	173 573	19.0%	543 588	59.5%	197 807	63.9%	(12.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	315 520	314 578	74 580	23.6%	72 113	22.9%	74 102		220 795	70.2%	83 629	69.0%	(11.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	262 951	263 903	60 994	23.2%	60 315	22.9%	61 769		183 077	69.4%	67 954	71.2%	(9.1%)
Service charges release revenue	202 701	200 700		20.270	00010	22.770	01707	25.170	100 077	07.170	0,701	71.2.0	(7.170)
Rental of facilities and equipment	45 909	44 377	7 187	15.7%	8 198	17.9%	8 972	20.2%	24 357	54.9%	6 767	48.0%	32.6%
Interest earned - external investments	43 740	48 704	(1 853)	(4.2%)	18 477	42.2%	(646)		15 978	32.8%	8 505	72.5%	(107.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	344 148	357 297	61 081	17.7%	69 763	20.3%	24 099		154 943	43.4%	76 446	81.8%	(68.5%)
Dividends received	750	750	1	.1%	-	-	1	.1%	2	.3%	0	.2%	243.1%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	122 807	105 224	2 134	1.7%	5 050	4.1%	14 338	13.6%	21 523	20.5%	6 428	23.4%	123.1%
Licences and permits	23 069	22 328	5 219	22.6%	5 383	23.3%	5 377	24.1%	15 979	71.6%	4 625	56.7%	16.3%
Agency services	9 355	14 581	2 215	23.7%	1 693	18.1%	2 039	14.0%	5 948	40.8%	1 350	28.9%	51.0%
Transfers and subsidies	2 197 954	2 437 217	880 925	40.1%	498 993	22.7%	579 848	23.8%	1 959 766	80.4%	406 954	73.9%	42.5%
Other revenue	190 379	189 208	21 744	11.4%	16 298	8.6%	17 972	9.5%	56 014	29.6%	20 471	49.4%	(12.2%)
Gains	44 832	81 982	6 804	15.2%	4 525	10.1%	1 712	2.1%	13 040	15.9%	4 100	7.4%	(58.3%)
Operating Expenditure	8 042 778	8 409 406	1 712 405	21.3%	1 653 651	20.6%	1 468 583	17.5%	4 834 638	57.5%	1 742 279	57.7%	(15.7%)
Employee related costs	2 942 505	2 923 892	611 438	20.8%	723 311	24.6%	696 781	23.8%	2 031 531	69.5%	639 752	62.7%	8.9%
Remuneration of councillors	191 286	182 259	44 521	23.3%	41 018	21.4%	43 907	24.1%	129 446	71.0%	41 713	65.6%	5.3%
Debt impairment	609 373	647 008	92 744	15.2%	33 131	5.4%	(402)	(.1%)	125 473	19.4%	137 409	37.2%	(100.3%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	605 638	780 609	14 339	2.4%	15 332	2.5%	17 357	2.2%	47 027	6.0%	27 200	9.7%	(36.2%)
Finance charges	131 122	130 182	9 176	7.0%	24 840	18.9%	10 267	7.9%	44 284	34.0%	46 825	81.8%	(78.1%)
Bulk purchases	1 669 605	1 647 657	518 934	31.1%	327 806	19.6%	307 997	18.7%	1 154 737	70.1%	390 473	63.8%	(21.1%)
Other Materials	637 724	690 329	116 621	18.3%	195 234	30.6%	122 657	17.8%	434 511	62.9%	152 855	63.5%	(19.8%)
Contracted services	514 768	591 991	91 346	17.7%	130 629	25.4%	96 069	16.2%	318 044	53.7%	189 041	80.6%	(49.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	27 968	43 911	1 977	7.1%	4 908	17.5%	4 518	10.3%	11 403	26.0%	5 103	30.6%	(11.5%)
Other expenditure	711 383 1 406	770 162 1 406	136 299 75 010	19.2% 5 333.7%	139 202 18 241	19.6%	148 331	19.3% 1 500.4%	423 832 114 351	55.0% 8 131.2%	96 792 15 117	48.1% 7.738.5%	53.2% 39.6%
Losses				5 333.7%		1 297.1%	21 100	1 500.4%		8 131.2%		/ /38.5%	39.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(29 458)	(82 101)	1 530 991		(864 392)		205 576		872 176		(67 816)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	1 002 976	1 103 368	148 275	14.8%	120 997	12.1%	66 412	6.0%	335 685	30.4%	136 723	40.7%	(51.4%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE	65 924	60 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	8 652	28 177	-	-	1 840	21.3%	138	.5%	1 978	7.0%	13	51.4%	970.5%
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 048 094	1 110 164	1 679 266		(741 554)		272 126		1 209 838		68 919		
Taxation			-			-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 048 094	1 110 164	1 679 266		(741 554)		272 126		1 209 838		68 919		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 048 094	1 110 164	1 679 266		(741 554)		272 126		1 209 838		68 919		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 048 094	1 110 164	1 679 266		(741 554)		272 126		1 209 838		68 919		

					202	0/21					201		
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 309 937	1 447 362	181 470	13.9%	260 524	19.9%	150 681	10.4%	592 675	40.9%	145 152	44.8%	3.8%
National Government	1 087 486	1 139 717	153 773	14.1%	227 675	20.9%	123 001	10.4%	504 449	44.3%	134 380	52.2%	
Provincial Government	908	829	155 775	1.6%	106	11.7%	(13)	(1.6%)	107	12.9%	237	2.9%	
District Municipality	3 000	027	14	1.070	100	11.770	(13)	(1.0%)	107	12.7/0	813	40.7%	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,	44 316	72 807	1 857	4.2%	7 724	17.4%	23 414	32.2%	32 994	45.3%	(391)	32.5%	
Transfers recognised - capital	1 135 710	1 213 352	155 644	13.7%	235 504	20.7%	146 401	12.1%	537 550	44.3%	135 039	50.6%	
Borrowing	17 000	7 000	133 044	13.770	1 914	11.3%	140 401	12.170	1 914	27.3%	133 037	340 644.4%	0.470
Internally generated funds	157 226	227 010	25 826	16.4%	23 106	14.7%	4 280	1.9%	53 212	23.4%	10 113	14.9%	(57.7%)
memaly generated rands	107 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.770		20.170	-	-	(07.770)
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 331 392	1 490 587	1 336 256	100.4%	260 413	19.6%	151 730	10.2%	1 748 399	117.3%	155 240	47.8%	(2.3%)
Municipal governance and administration	122 310	231 290	1 167 104	954.2%	22 461	18.4%	19 882	8.6%	1 209 447	522.9%	17 322	76.7%	14.8%
Executive and Council	43 504	77 184	8 772	20.2%	16 180	37.2%	13 828	17.9%	38 780	50.2%	11 464	73.0%	
Finance and administration	78 806	154 106	1 158 332	1 469.8%	6 281	8.0%	6 054	3.9%	1 170 667	759.6%	5 857	80.9%	3.4%
Internal audit	-			-		-		-		-		59.2%	-
Community and Public Safety	64 533	79 219	6 139	9.5%	3 152	4.9%	4 768	6.0%	14 060	17.7%	9 065	37.3%	(47.4%)
Community and Social Services	24 389	31 330	875	3.6%	498	2.0%	2 241	7.2%	3 614	11.5%	643	14.6%	248.6%
Sport And Recreation	23 464	25 726	3 853	16.4%	1 974	8.4%	299	1.2%	6 126	23.8%	8 398	56.7%	(96.4%)
Public Safety	15 618	19 567	1 290	8.3%	680	4.4%	2 228	11.4%	4 198	21.5%	24	1.7%	9 062.9%
Housing	1 062	1 996	122	11.5%	-	-	-	-	122	6.1%	-	16.0%	-
Health	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	173 867	116 526	19 937	11.5%	31 419	18.1%	6 991	6.0%	58 347	50.1%	18 167	32.9%	
Planning and Development	57 326	(7 610)	75	.1%	423	.7%	486	(6.4%)	984	(12.9%)	89	4.1%	
Road Transport	116 171	123 298	19 862	17.1%	30 996	26.7%	6 476	5.3%	57 334	46.5%	18 079	40.5%	
Environmental Protection	370	839	-	-	-	-	29	3.5%	29	3.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	970 355	1 063 251	142 776	14.7%	203 227	20.9%	119 834	11.3%	465 838	43.8%	110 686	46.4%	8.3%
Energy sources	224 813	254 868	28 623	12.7%	34 071	15.2%	22 951	9.0%	85 645	33.6%	13 823	32.3%	
Water Management	445 521	536 312	98 568	22.1%	115 150	25.8%	77 961	14.5%	291 679	54.4%	75 282	53.9%	
Waste Water Management	255 713	224 193	12 343	4.8%	43 543	17.0%	7 853	3.5%	63 739	28.4%	22 543	42.6%	
Waste Management	44 309	47 877	3 242	7.3%	10 463	23.6%	11 069	23.1%	24 775	51.7%	(962)	52.4%	
Other	327	300	300	91.8%	153	46.9%	254	84.6%	707	235.6%		-	(100.0%)

Part 3:	Cash	Receipts	and	Payments

	2020/21									201			
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	5 909 528	6 848 693	2 029 885	34.3%	1 446 991	24.5%	1 698 318	24.8%	5 175 194	75.6%	539 700	58.4%	214.7%
Property rates	1 162 336	1 128 875	64 987	5.6%	195 172	16.8%	327 657	29.0%	587 815	52.1%	23 566	13.3%	1 290.4%
Service charges	2 811 131	3 199 675	1 614 821	57.4%	466 436	16.6%	499 202	15.6%	2 580 459	80.6%	126 173	103.4%	295.6%
Other revenue	(11 632)	(41 055)	40 848	(351.2%)	557 109	(4 789.5%)	493 754	(1 202.7%)	1 091 711	(2 659.2%)	258 684	107.6%	90.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 207 987	1 688 970	221 952	18.4%	155 062	12.8%	300 217	17.8%	677 230	40.1%	39 769	25.0%	654.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	701 981	824 511	85 196	12.1%	69 319	9.9%	77 218	9.4%	231 733	28.1%	91 508	52.2%	(15.6%)
Interest	37 725	46 967	2 080	5.5%	3 893	10.3%	270	6%	6 244	13.3%			(100.0%)
Dividends	-	750	1	-		-		-	1	.1%	-	-	
Payments	(3 101 786)	(4 169 915)	(884 950)	28.5%	(1 125 011)	36.3%	(1 085 890)	26.0%	(3 095 851)	74.2%	(112 161)	116.5%	868.2%
Suppliers and employees	(3 030 247)	(4 072 749)	(884 950)	29.2%	(1 125 113)	37.1%	(1 085 920)	26.7%	(3 095 982)	76.0%	(112 161)	116.5%	868.2%
Finance charges	(56 687)	(85 593)		-		-		-		-		-	-
Transfers and grants	(14 852)	(11 573)		-	101	(.7%)	29	(.3%)	131	(1.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 807 742	2 678 779	1 144 935	40.8%	321 980	11.5%	612 428	22.9%	2 079 343	77.6%	427 539	54.6%	43.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(7 215)	(32 374)	1 680	(23.3%)	(378)	5.2%	9 348	(28,9%)	10 651	(32.9%)	13 011	(5.3%)	(28.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 078	35 235			4	.1%	41	.1%	45	.1%			(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(10 741)	(67 609)	1 631	(15.2%)	(382)	3.6%	10 908	(16.1%)	12 157	(18.0%)	13 011	-	(16.2%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(552)	-	49	(8.8%)		-	(1 600)	-	(1 551)	-	-		(100.0%)
Payments	(781 004)	(981 810)	(92 356)	11.8%	(132 126)	16.9%	(100 002)		(324 485)	33.0%	(26 641)	49.5%	275.4%
Capital assets	(781 004)	(981 810)	(92 356)	11.8%	(132 126)	16.9%	(100 002)	10.2%	(324 485)	33.0%	(26 641)	49.5%	275.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(788 219)	(1 014 184)	(90 676)	11.5%	(132 504)	16.8%	(90 654)	8.9%	(313 834)	30.9%	(13 631)	50.3%	565.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(198 207)	184 575	22 970	(11.6%)	(1 431)	.7%	(101)	(.1%)	21 438	11.6%	1 026	(1 240.7%)	(109.9%)
Short term loans		-	-			-			-		-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	12 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(210 207)	182 575	22 970	(10.9%)	(1 431)	.7%	(101)	(.1%)	21 438	11.7%	1 026	(1 240.7%)	(109.9%)
Payments	0	783		-	(163)	(16 338 100.0%)	(21)	(2.7%)	(184)	(23.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	0	783	-	-	(163)	(16 338 100.0%)	(21)		(184)	(23.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(198 207)	185 358	22 970	(11.6%)	(1 594)	.8%	(122)	(.1%)	21 254	11.5%	1 026	65.1%	(111.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 821 316	1 849 953	1 077 229	59.1%	187 882	10.3%	521 652	28.2%	1 786 762	96.6%	414 934	55.1%	25.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	359 736	649 366	185 561	51.6%	1 410 991	392.2%	1 612 386	248.3%	185 561	28.6%	751 749	(2 500.1%)	114.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 181 052	2 499 319	1 255 933	57.6%	1 618 829	74.2%	2 152 013	86.1%	2 152 013	86.1%	1 132 872	60.0%	90.0%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	100 147	5.5%	55 482	3.1%	70 245	3.9%	1 589 452	87.6%	1 815 325	25.0%	720	-	283 067	15.69
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	114 320	13.9%	58 572	7.1%	47 639	5.8%	600 010	73.1%	820 541	11.3%	142	-	4 140	.59
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	101 708	5.9%	42 830	2.5%	60 367	3.5%	1 517 120	88.1%	1 722 025	23.7%	252	-	(69 948)	(4.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	30 573	4.1%	17 380	2.3%	21 881	2.9%	673 280	90.6%	743 115	10.2%	294	-	15 073	2.09
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	29 183	3.8%	17 444	2.3%	26 199	3.4%	695 430	90.5%	768 256	10.6%	434	.1%	31 101	4.09
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 484	2.2%	1 171	1.7%	1 061	1.5%	65 297	94.6%	69 013	.9%	-		-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	32 898	3.3%	20 936	2.1%	19 717	2.0%	910 972	92.5%	984 522	13.5%	-		122 800	12.59
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	92	1.1%	56	.7%	42	.5%	8 012	97.7%	8 202	.1%	69	.8%	-	-
Other	(4 105)	(1.2%)	9 192	2.7%	45 495	13.3%	291 324	85.2%	341 906	4.7%	-	-	(3 989)	(1.2%
Total By Income Source	406 300	5.6%	223 063	3.1%	292 645	4.0%	6 350 896	87.3%	7 272 904	100.0%	1 912	-	382 243	5.3%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	55 813	4.8%	34 936	3.0%	36 195	3.1%	1 036 012	89.1%	1 162 955	16.0%	-	-	(1 933)	(.2%
Commercial	126 870	12.0%	38 296	3.6%	39 771	3.8%	853 121	80.6%	1 058 058	14.5%	44	-	(95 187)	(9.0%
Households	228 784	4.8%	140 037	2.9%	175 567	3.6%	4 268 512	88.7%	4 812 900	66.2%	1 868	-	479 363	10.09
Other	(5 167)	(2.2%)	9 794	4.1%	41 112	17.2%	193 251	80.9%	238 991	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	406 300	5.6%	223 063	3.1%	292 645	4.0%	6 350 896	87.3%	7 272 904	100.0%	1 912		382 243	5.3%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	58 951	3.3%	56 761	3.2%	14 089	.8%	1 665 018	92.8%	1 794 819	61.09
Bulk Water	16 213	2.6%	14 381	2.3%	15 899	2.6%	574 518	92.5%	621 012	21.19
PAYE deductions	13 636	65.9%	1 535	7.4%	746	3.6%	4 767	23.0%	20 684	.7
VAT (output less input)	18 130	100.0%	-		-	-		-	18 130	.6
Pensions / Retirement	11 930	77.0%	924	6.0%	692	4.5%	1 943	12.5%	15 489	.5
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 003	100.0%	6 003	.2
Trade Creditors	37 593	14.9%	6 023	2.4%	1 668	.7%	207 713	82.1%	252 998	8.6
Auditor-General	7 178	9.0%	6 941	8.7%	4 410	5.5%	61 415	76.8%	79 944	2.7
Other	11 609	8.8%	6 216	4.7%	3 065	2.3%	111 747	84.3%	132 637	4.5
Total	175 239	6.0%	92 782	3.2%	40 570	1.4%	2 633 123	89.5%	2 941 713	100.09

Contact	Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: JOE MOROLONG (NC451) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Turri opolating revenue and Experience					202	0/21					2019/20		
	Bud	lget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	251 800	295 214	249 024	98.9%	46 653	18.5%	(34 916)	(11.8%)	260 761	88.3%	88 916	101.4%	(139.3%)
Property rates	22 474	48 261	97 212	432.5%	9 954	44.3%	(37 247)	(77.2%)	69 919	144.9%	80 436	215.9%	(146.3%)
		-	1 584	-	-	-	-	-	4 456	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 449	5 449 20 656	6 175	29.1% 45.3%	2 391 5 728	43.9% 42.0%	481 1 409	8.8%	4 456 13 311	81.8% 64.4%	362 2 407	56.4% 85.0%	33.1% (41.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 632 3 440	3 440	841			17.8%		8.6%	1749			82.2%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue			447	24.5%	611	17.8%	296		1 749	50.8%	413	82.2%	(28.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 022	3 076	44/	14.8%	434	14.5%	327	10.6%	1 208	39.3%	240	86.9%	36.4%
Rental of facilities and equipment	26	26	93	356.4%	7	25.3%	12	44.9%	111	426.6%		12.3%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	650	650	76	11.7%	430	66.1%	339	52.1%	844	129.9%	78	83.8%	334.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 595	9 655	1 891	19.7%	1 424	14.8%	1 040	10.8%	4 355	45.1%	1 769	68.3%	(41.2%)
Dividends received	, , , ,	, 000				11.070	1010	10.070	1 555	10.170	1,0,	00.570	(11.270)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	0	0		_				_			334	334 448.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits				_				_		-		551 110.070	(100.070)
Agency services				_				_		-			
Transfers and subsidies	174 910	185 384	139 404	79.7%	25 448	14.5%	(1 655)	(.9%)	163 198	88.0%	593	70.6%	(379.0%)
Other revenue	18 602	18 617	1 301	7.0%	226	1.2%	81	.4%	1 609	8.6%	2 285	3 737.8%	(96.5%)
Gains	-		-		-	1.270	-		-	-	2 200	-	(70.570)
	237 158	400 391	44 778	18.9%	43 416	18.3%	24 819	6.2%	113 013	20.20/	109 924	96.8%	(22.40/)
Operating Expenditure										28.2%			(77.4%)
Employee related costs	87 899	80 496	21 521	24.5%	19 220	21.9%	12 651	15.7%	53 391	66.3%	10 504	54.4%	20.4%
Remuneration of councillors	15 792	11 239	3 739	23.7%	3 042	19.3%	2 496	22.2%	9 276	82.5%	2 251	69.9%	10.9%
Debt impairment	14 405	54 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 833	147 253	-	- 7.50	-		-	-	-	-	-	405.000	- (04 400)
Finance charges	196	376	15	7.5%	125	63.8%	25	6.8%	165	43.9%	136	135.0%	(81.4%)
Bulk purchases	7 882	7 882	3 650	46.3%	1 300	16.5%	1 360	17.3%	6 310	80.1%	1 085	58.5%	25.4%
Other Materials	13 381	13 375	683	5.1%	4 324	32.3% 17.3%	244	1.8%	5 251	39.3%	1 807	45.4% 421.6%	(86.5%)
Contracted services	46 055 1 037	43 133 507	6 629	14.4%	7 970	17.5%	5 503	12.8%	20 102	46.6%	87 987	421.6%	(93.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	36 679	41 780	8 5 4 2	23.3%	7 435	20.3%	2 540	6.1%	18 517	44.3%	6 154	60.0%	(58.7%)
Other expenditure Losses	30 0/9	41 /80	8 342	23.376	/ 430	20.376	2 540	0.176	18 517	44.376	0 134	00.0%	(58.7%)
				-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 641	(105 177)	204 246		3 237		(59 735)	4	147 748		(21 007)		(100.00)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	91 885	106 647	89 620	97.5%	29 515	32.1%	(40 451)	(37.9%)	78 684	73.8%	-	72.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	106 527	1 470	293 866		32 752		(100 186)		226 432		(21 007)		
Taxation	-	÷	~	-		-		-		-	÷	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	106 527	1 470	293 866		32 752		(100 186)		226 432		(21 007)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	106 527	1 470	293 866		32 752		(100 186)		226 432		(21 007)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	,	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	106 527	1 470	293 866		32 752		(100 186)		226 432		(21 007)		

·		-	-		2020/21						201		
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year to Date		Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	105 898	129 082	14 451	13.6%	28 995	27.4%	4 769	3.7%	48 215	37.4%	4 504	47.4%	5.9%
National Government	91 885	108 052	13 786	15.0%	28 711	31.2%	4 709		46 768	43.3%		51.1%	2.7%
National Government Provincial Government	91 885	108 052	13 /86	15.0%	28 / 11	31.2%	4 212	4.0%	46 / 68	43.3%	4 157	51.1%	2.7%
District Municipality				-							-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,						-						-	
Transfers recognised - capital	91 885	108 052	13 786	15.0%	28 711	31.2%	4 272		46 768	43.3%		51.1%	2.7%
Borrowing	91 000	106 032	13 / 00	15.0%	20 / 11	31.276	4 2 1 2	4.0%	40 /00	43.3%	4 137	31.176	2.176
Internally generated funds	14 012	21 030	665	4.7%	284	2.0%	497	2.4%	1 447	6.9%	346	18.2%	43.6%
memany generated lands	14012	21 050	000	4.770	204	2.070	477	2.470	1 447	0.770	340	10.270	43.070
Capital Expenditure Functional	105 898	129 082	14 451	13.6%	28 995	27.4%	4 769	3.7%	48 215	37.4%		47.4%	
Municipal governance and administration	6 913	14 213	166	2.4%	284	4.1%	148	1.0%	598	4.2%	286	54.0%	(48.4%)
Executive and Council	-	3 000	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	6 913	11 213	166	2.4%	284	4.1%	148	1.3%	598	5.3%	286	54.0%	(48.4%)
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	5 682	5 800	500	8.8%		-	349		849	14.6%		3.2%	536.7%
Community and Social Services	5 682	5 800	500	8.8%		-	349	6.0%	849	14.6%	55	3.2%	536.7%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health								-				·	
Economic and Environmental Services	23 127	18 050	862	3.7%	7 625	33.0%	1 153	6.4%	9 640	53.4%	82	.4%	1 306.5%
Planning and Development Road Transport	23 007	17 930	862	3.7%	7 625	33.1%	1 153	6.4%	9 640	53.8%	82	.4%	1 306.5%
Environmental Protection	23 007		862		/ 625	33.1%	1 153	6.4%	9 640		82	.4%	1 306.5%
	70 175	120 91 019	12 924	18.4%	21 086	30.0%	3 118	3.4%	37 129	40.8%	4 081	59.0%	(23.6%)
Trading Services Energy sources			12 924		21 086	30.0%	3 118	3.4%	3/ 129		4 081	59.0%	(23.6%)
Water Management	61 513	82 099	7 162	11.6%	18 336	29.8%	3 118		28 616	34.9%	4 075	45.7%	(23.5%)
Waste Water Management	7 916	8 173	5 763	72.8%	2 750	34.7%	3 110	3.070	8 5 1 3	104.2%		107.3%	(23.376)
Waste Management	747	747	5 703	72.070	2 /30	34.770	_		0313	104.270		107.370	(100.0%)
Other	747	/4/							-				(100.076)
Outci										1			

Dart 2.	Cach	Docointe	and	Payments

					2020/21							2019/20		
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21	
R thousands										buaget		buaget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	353 883	362 924	27 413	7.7%	23 261	6.6%	72 667	20.0%	123 341	34.0%	(10 000)	(3.2%)	(826.7%)	
Property rates	33 322	25 323	-	-	4 361	13.1%	2 007	7.9%	6 369	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%	
Service charges	25 543	17 272	-	-	3 255	12.7%	4 274	24.7%	7 530	43.6%	(10 000)	(46.5%)	(142.7%	
Other revenue	18 628	18 643		-	707	3.8%	239	1.3%	947	5.1%	-		(100.0%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	174 910	185 384	27 413	15.7%	25 306	14.5%	37 989	20.5%	90 708	48.9%	-	-	(100.0%	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	91 885	106 647		-	(10 369)	(11.3%)	28 157	26.4%	17 787	16.7%	-	-	(100.0%	
Interest	9 595	9 655		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(207 884)	(197 908)		-	(76 979)	37.0%	(48 580)	24.5%	(125 560)	63.4%	-		(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(207 687)	(197 531)		-	(76 979)	37.1%	(48 580)	24.6%	(125 560)	63.6%	-	-	(100.0%	
Finance charges	(196)	(376)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	145 999	165 016	27 413	18.8%	(53 719)	(36.8%)	24 086	14.6%	(2 219)	(1.3%)	(10 000)	(3.2%)	(340.9%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts						_								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE											-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	_	_				_		_					-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	_			_		_		_		_				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_			_		_		_		_				
Payments	(105 898)	(129 082)			(284)	.3%	(572)	.4%	(856)	.7%			(100.0%	
Capital assets	(105 898)	(129 082)	-	-	(284)	.3%	(572)	.4%	(856)	.7%			(100.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(105 898)	(129 082)		-	(284)	.3%	(572)	.4%	(856)	.7%		-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	22	(22)	1	4.0%		_			1	(4.0%)				
Short term loans	- 22	(22)		4.070						(4.070)	-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing						_		_			_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	22	(22)	1	4.0%		_		_	1	(4.0%)			_	
Payments		()								(,				
Repayment of borrowing	-	_	-	-		_	_	_	-	-	_		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	22	(22)	1	4.0%		-	-	-	1	(4.0%)	-		-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 124	35 912	27 414	68.3%	(54 003)	(134.6%)	23 515	65.5%	(3 074)	(8.6%)	(10 000)	(3.2%)	(335.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 741	2 870	2, 114	- 00.370	17 414	465.5%	(36 589)		(5 574)	(5.070)	(10 300)	(0.270)	(100.0%	
										(00 70)	(40.000)	(0.00/)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	43 865	38 783	27 414	62.5%	(36 589)	(83.4%)	(13 074)	(33.7%)	(13 074)	(33.7%)	(10 000)	(3.2%)	30.79	

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -I Council	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	1 862	2.3%	1 401	1.8%	76 594	95.9%	79 857	26.5%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	484	5.3%	77	.8%	8 641	93.9%	9 201	3.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	3 476	1.8%	3 473	1.8%	181 875	96.3%	188 825	62.7%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	348	2.5%	346	2.4%	13 469	95.1%	14 163	4.7%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	213	2.3%	212	2.3%	8 843	95.4%	9 269	3.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-			-	-		-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source		-	6 382	2.1%	5 509	1.8%	289 422	96.1%	301 314	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State			885	1.4%	884	1.4%	60 231	97.1%	62 000	20.6%		-		
Commercial	-	-	2 525	2.5%	2 094	2.1%	94 734	95.4%	99 353	33.0%	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	2 973	2.1%	2 531	1.8%	134 457	96.1%	139 961	46.5%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	-		6 382	2.1%	5 509	1.8%	289 422	96.1%	301 314	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tol	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	47	3.7%	944	73.8%	2	.1%	287	22.4%	1 280	18.3%
Auditor-General	362	100.0%	-	-	-	-		-	362	5.2%
Other	2 595	48.6%	861	16.1%	807	15.1%	1 081	20.2%	5 344	76.5%
Total	3 005	43.0%	1 805	25.8%	809	11.6%	1 367	19.6%	6 986	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Tlhoaele	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Mrs Boipelo Dorcas Mothaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GA-SEGONYANA (NC452) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri operating nerenae and Experience					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	i l
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	431 992	481 327	125 751	29.1%	154 501	35.8%	105 534	21.9%	385 786	80.2%	89 952	83.8%	17.3%
Property rates	49 853	48 362	13 884	27.9%	13 655	27.4%	13 154	27.2%	40 694	84.1%	6 311	86.7%	108.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	120 712	120 712	27 721	23.0%	27 572	22.8%	29 037	24.1%	84 330	69.9%	25 179	81.1%	15.3%
Service charges - water revenue	27 145	27 145	5 010	18.5%	5 336	19.7%	5 718	21.1%	16 065	59.2%	5 917	66.1%	(3.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 523	12 523	3 215	25.7%	3 225	25.8%	3 394	27.1%	9 834	78.5%	3 508	86.8%	(3.3%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 490	10 490	2 329	22.2%	2 348	22.4%	2 332	22.2%	7 009	66.8%	2 205	66.5%	5.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 091	2 051	213	10.2%	589	28.2%	612	29.8%	1 414	69.0%	508	79.1%	20.5%
Interest earned - external investments	3 357	3 357	951	28.3%	661	19.7%	1 028	30.6%	2 640	78.6%	909	80.8%	13.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 343	6 903	(9 855)	(134.2%)	12 315	167.7%	1 368	19.8%	3 827	55.4%	2 045	84.7%	(33.1%)
Dividends received	-		-		-					-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3 155	3 070	60	1.9%	35	1.1%	60	1.9%	155	5.1%	250	15.3%	(76.1%)
Licences and permits	3 317	3 332	690	20.8%	775	23.4%	744	22.3%	2 208	66.3%	735	118.9%	1.1%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	183 601	234 852	79 970	43.6%	86 539	47.1%	47 198	20.1%	213 707	91.0%	41 694	100.2%	13.2%
Other revenue	8 404	8 529	1 563	18.6%	1 451	17.3%	888	10.4%	3 903	45.8%	691	17.0%	28.6%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	478 572	497 868	137 900	28.8%	81 761	17.1%	117 116	23.5%	336 778	67.6%		72.8%	24.6%
Employee related costs	156 254	146 739	33 896	21.7%	35 527	22.7%	37 807	25.8%	107 229	73.1%		66.6%	17.9%
Remuneration of councillors	10 456	10 543	2 485	23.8%	2 485	23.8%	2 437	23.1%	7 406	70.2%		78.8%	.5%
Debt impairment	24 549	15 000	30 233	123.2%	(29 887)	(121.7%)	(745)	(5.0%)	(400)	(2.7%)		40.4%	(317.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	42 959	42 959	14 229	33.1%	14 817	34.5%	14 329	33.4%	43 375	101.0%		113.5%	(28.3%)
Finance charges	6 065	1 851	117	1.9%	535	8.8%	21	1.1%	672	36.3%		46.7%	(94.6%)
Bulk purchases	91 651	91 651	25 401	27.7%	27 119	29.6%	20 382	22.2%	72 902	79.5%		68.7%	56.3%
Other Materials	48 618	69 201	11 088	22.8%	9 372	19.3%	11 118	16.1%	31 577	45.6%		67.5%	3.1%
Contracted services	44 674 63	51 967	11 833	26.5% 1.5%	11 736	26.3% 10.6%	11 017	21.2%	34 586	66.6%		77.2% 29.4%	84.3% 49.9%
Transfers and subsidies	53 282	10 438 57 519	8 618		10 032	10.6%	10 580	.1%	16 29 231	50.8%		29.4%	49.9%
Other expenditure Losses	53 282	3/ 319	8018	16.2%	21	18.8%	10 162	18.476	10 183	50.876	8 903	00.976	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(46 580)	(16 542)	(12 150)		72 740		(11 582)		49 008		(4 023)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	129 339	163 119	26 347	20.4%	31 026	24.0%	43 889	26.9%	101 262	62.1%		64.9%	72.1%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH,PE		100 117	20011	20.170	51020	21.010	10 007	20.770	101 202	02.170	20 000	01.770	72.170
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	14 840	-	-	1 840	-	-	-	1 840	12.4%	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	82 759	161 417	14 198		105 606		32 307		152 111		21 477		
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	82 759	161 417	14 198		105 606		32 307		152 111		21 477		
Attributable to minorities			-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	82 759	161 417	14 198		105 606		32 307		152 111		21 477		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	82 759	161 417	14 198		105 606		32 307		152 111		21 477		

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	131 489	174 283	34 335	26.1%	43 057	32.7%	17 271	9.9%	94 663	54.3%	23 450	58.3%	(26.3%)
National Government	129 339	163 119	22 948	17.7%	30 172	23.3%	35 971		89 091	54.6%	22 216	56.8%	61.9%
Provincial Government	129 339	103 119	22 940	17.770	30 172	23.370	30 9/1	22.176	09 091	34.0%	22 210	30.076	01.976
District Municipality							-						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,		1 840			1 840				1 840	100.0%			
Transfers recognised - capital	129 339	164 959	22 948	17.7%	32 012	24.8%	35 971	21.8%	90 931	55.1%	22 216	56.8%	61.9%
Borrowing	127337	104 757	22 /40	17.770	32 012	24.070	33 771	21.070	70 751	33.170	22 210	30.070	01.770
Internally generated funds	2 150	9 324	11 387	529.6%	11 045	513.7%	(18 700)	(200.5%)	3 732	40.0%	1 235		(1 614.7%)
				-		-	(1010)	-	-	-		-	(
Capital Expenditure Functional	131 489	174 283	34 335	26.1%	43 057	32.7%	17 286	9.9%	94 678	54.3%	23 576	58.9%	(26.7%)
Municipal governance and administration	1 150	3 107	254	22.1%	920	80.0%	167	5.4%	1 341	43.2%	201	223.4%	(16.7%)
Executive and Council	-							-					
Finance and administration	1 150	3 107	254	22.1%	920	80.0%	167	5.4%	1 341	43.2%	201	223.4%	(16.7%)
Internal audit	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	34 738	31 429	1 921	5.5%	1 667	4.8%	2 347	7.5%	5 935	18.9%	1 294	62.9%	81.4%
Community and Social Services	11 387	11 272	375	3.3%	469	4.1%		.9%	947	8.4%	180	41.6%	(42.8%)
Sport And Recreation	8 845	1 069	256	2.9%	614	6.9%			886	82.9%	1 114	68.3%	
Public Safety	14 506	19 088	1 290	8.9%	585	4.0%	2 228	11.7%	4 103	21.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	15 916	18 968	5 172	32.5%	5 603	35.2%	543	2.9%	11 317	59.7%	3 319	64.7%	
Planning and Development	300	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	38	20.8%	
Road Transport	15 616	18 968	5 172	33.1%	5 603	35.9%	543		11 317	59.7%	3 281	64.9%	(83.5%)
Environmental Protection													
Trading Services	79 685	120 779 49 305	26 987	33.9% 21.3%	34 868 16 990	43.8%	14 230 4 279		76 085	63.0% 60.2%	18 763 2 389	54.8%	(24.2%) 79.1%
Energy sources Water Management	39 485 40 200	49 305 71 474	8 413 18 574	21.3% 46.2%	16 990 17 878	43.0% 44.5%	4 2 / 9 9 9 5 1	8.7% 13.9%	29 682 46 403	60.2%	2 389 16 373	67.8% 46.7%	
Water Management Waste Water Management	40 200	/14/4	18 5 / 4		1/8/8	44.5%	9 951	13.9%	46 403	64.9%	16 3/3	46.7%	
waste water management Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	200.4%	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	1	-	-		-	-	-
Oulei													

Dart	2.	Cach	Docointe	and Payme	ntc

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										budget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	539 259	610 247	180 435	33.5%	189 985	35.2%	149 342	24.5%	519 761	85.2%	190 422	98.4%	(21.6%)
Property rates	44 868	43 600	7 763	17.3%	15 441	34.4%	13 479	30.9%	36 684	84.1%	12 656	109.2%	6.5%
Service charges	153 783	153 783	40 122	26.1%	45 401	29.5%	42 610	27.7%	128 133	83.3%	43 327	76.3%	(1.7%)
Other revenue	16 967	16 982	2 747	16.2%	2 493	14.7%	1 931	11.4%	7 171	42.2%	1 801	77.1%	7.2%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	183 601	231 852	82 051	44.7%	84 649	46.1%	44 784	19.3%	211 484	91.2%	41 130	93.3%	8.9%
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	129 339	153 769	47 751	36.9%	42 000	32.5%	46 538	30.3%	136 289	88.6%	91 508	125.5%	(49.1%)
Interest	10 700	10 260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(417 129)	(444 651)	(32 576)		(7 762)	1.9%	(17 494)	3.9%	(57 831)	13.0%	48 022	-	(136.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(411 064)	(442 800)	(32 576)	7.9%	(7 762)	1.9%	(17 494)	4.0%	(57 831)	13.1%	48 022	-	(136.4%)
Finance charges	(6 065)	(1 851)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	122 130	165 596	147 859	121.1%	182 224	149.2%	131 848	79.6%	461 930	279.0%	238 444	129.5%	(44.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	30 151	(37 561)	(2 500)	(8.3%)					(2 500)	6.7%			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		14 840	(2 000)	(0.070)		_		_	(2 000)		_	_	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_		-	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	30 151	(52 401)	(2 500)	(8.3%)		_	_	_	(2 500)	4.8%	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-								-	-		-	-
Payments	(131 489)	(177 157)	(39 441)	30.0%	(40 511)	30.8%	(19 795)	11.2%	(99 746)	56.3%	(26 639)	67.3%	(25.7%)
Capital assets	(131 489)	(177 157)	(39 441)	30.0%	(40 511)	30.8%	(19 795)	11.2%	(99 746)	56.3%	(26 639)	67.3%	(25.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(101 338)	(214 718)	(41 941)	41.4%	(40 511)	40.0%	(19 795)	9.2%	(102 246)	47.6%	(26 639)	67.3%	(25.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	81	(722)	(60)	(73.7%)	28	34.4%	0		(32)	4.4%	(9)	_	(102.1%)
Short term loans	-	(/22)	(00)	(70.770)				_	(02)			_	(102.170)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-			_		_		_		_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	81	(722)	(60)	(73.7%)	28	34.4%	0	_	(32)	4.4%	(9)	_	(102.1%)
Payments		()	(/	((
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	_	-		-		-				
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	81	(722)	(60)	(73.7%)	28	34.4%	0	-	(32)	4.4%	(9)	-	(102.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 873	(49 844)	105 858	507.2%	141 741	679.1%	112 053	(224.8%)	359 652	(721.6%)	211 796	157.0%	(47.1%)
												157.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	44 500	58 949	(87 610)	(196.9%)	18 249	41.0%	159 990	271.4%	(87 610)	(148.6%)	338 211	-	(52.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 373	9 105	18 249	27.9%	159 990	244.7%	272 042	2 987.9%	272 042	2 987.9%	550 007	138.1%	(50.5%)

,	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 218	22.6%	861	8.8%	648	6.6%	6 074	62.0%	9 802	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 479	25.6%	1 975	9.2%	1 661	7.8%	12 283	57.4%	21 398	16.6%	44	.2%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 576	11.8%	1 640	5.4%	1 361	4.5%	23 770	78.3%	30 347	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 247	7.9%	689	4.4%	594	3.8%	13 262	84.0%	15 792	12.3%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	765	8.6%	417	4.7%	358	4.0%	7 330	82.6%	8 870	6.9%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-	-		-			-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	444	2.9%	394	2.5%	385	2.5%	14 325	92.1%	15 548	12.1%	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-		-			-	-		
Other	136	.5%	174	.6%	706	2.6%	25 858	96.2%	26 873	20.9%		-		-
Total By Income Source	13 865	10.8%	6 150	4.8%	5 713	4.4%	102 902	80.0%	128 629	100.0%	44	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	469	12.0%	161	4.1%	143	3.6%	3 145	80.3%	3 918	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 316	14.6%	2 794	5.6%	2 933	5.8%	37 159	74.0%	50 203	39.0%	44	.1%	-	-
Households	6 080	8.2%	3 196	4.3%	2 637	3.5%	62 597	84.0%	74 509	57.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 865	10.8%	6 150	4.8%	5 713	4.4%	102 902	80.0%	128 629	100.0%	44	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 458	82.6%	-	-	-	-	1 574	17.4%	9 032	100.0
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	7 458	82.6%				-	1 574	17.4%	9 032	100.09

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Tsatsimpe	053 712 9333
Financial Manager	Mr Kagiso Bophelo Noke	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti oporating revenue and Experience					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	596 690	601 190	125 897	21.1%	94 090	15.8%	122 512	20.4%	342 499	57.0%	116 954	64.8%	4.8%
Property rates	167 690	167 690	32 309	19.3%	27 578	16.4%	29 204	17.4%	89 091	53.1%	31 620	68.9%	(7.6%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	166 859	166 859	43 961	26.3%	32 665	19.6%	41 933	25.1%	118 559	71.1%	45 973	72.4%	(8.8%)
Service charges - water revenue	85 131	85 131	7 163	8.4%	4 410	5.2%	5 415	6.4%	16 988	20.0%	8 083	28.2%	(33.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 596	35 596	3 240	9.1%	1 759	4.9%	1 941	5.5%	6 940	19.5%	3 347	27.3%	(42.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	35 103	35 103	8 578	24.4%	8 306	23.7%	8 369	23.8%	25 253	71.9%	7 421	90.0%	12.8%
				-					-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 465	1 465	370	25.2%	300	20.5%	280	19.1%	950	64.8%	161	185.1%	
Interest earned - external investments	314	314	108	34.4%	50	16.1%	86	27.3%	244	77.8%	195		(56.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	43 240	43 240	10 374	24.0%	8 588	19.9%	9 383	21.7%	28 344	65.6%	7 211	124.1%	30.1%
Dividends received			1			-							
Fines, penalties and forfeits	221	221	38	17.1%	236	106.9%	123	55.6%	397	179.6%	95	69.8%	29.1%
Licences and permits	1 116	1 116	4	.3%	449	40.2%	337	30.2%	790		243	250.6%	38.8%
Agency services	539	539	40.000		227	42.0%	127	23.5%	354		117	17.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	47 585	52 085	18 903	39.7%	8 549	18.0%	23 780	45.7%	51 232	98.4%	10 139	91.4%	
Other revenue	11 830	11 830	849	7.2%	973	8.2%	1 536	13.0%	3 358	28.4%	2 349	34.6%	(34.6%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	519 974	519 974	87 794	16.9%	117 262	22.6%	105 217	20.2%	310 273	59.7%	105 212	59.9%	
Employee related costs	167 439	167 439	13 472	8.0%	68 578	41.0%	59 159	35.3%	141 210	84.3%	37 929	71.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 888	5 888	456	7.7%	1 844	31.3%	1 821	30.9%	4 121	70.0%	1 396	72.0%	30.4%
Debt impairment	10 968	10 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 769	44 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	27 936	27 936	1 264	4.5%	2 128	7.6%	2 813	10.1%	6 205	22.2%	6 335	103.2%	
Bulk purchases	128 417	128 417	49 926	38.9%	13 416	10.4%	26 765	20.8%	90 108	70.2%	26 480	75.1%	
Other Materials	25 419	25 419	2 124	8.4%	6 183	24.3%	2 508	9.9%	10 816	42.6%	6 130	25.9%	(59.1%)
Contracted services	65 950	65 950	16 448	24.9%	16 143	24.5%	3 079	4.7%	35 670	54.1%	19 593	72.7%	(84.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	43 188	43 188	4 104	9.5%	8 970	20.8%	9 070	21.0%	22 144	51.3%	7 348	45.6%	23.4%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	76 716	81 216	38 103		(23 172)		17 295		32 226		11 743		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	69 303	64 803	-	-	12 732	18.4%	-	-	12 732	19.6%	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	146 019	146 019	38 103		(10 440)		17 295		44 958		11 743		
Taxation	-			-		-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	146 019	146 019	38 103		(10 440)		17 295		44 958		11 743		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	146 019	146 019	38 103		(10 440)		17 295		44 958		11 743		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	146 019	146 019	38 103		(10 440)		17 295		44 958		11 743		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
						0/21						9/20	<u> </u>
	Buc	lget	First C		Second		Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	49 803	109 215	6 519	13.1%	12 843	25.8%	12 218	11.2%	31 580	28.9%	5 303	20.8%	130.4%
National Government	49 803	98 510	6 519	13.1%	12 843	25.8%	5 115	5.2%	24 477	24.8%	5 694	16.5%	(10.2%)
Provincial Government			-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
District Municipality	-		-	-		-	-	-		-		-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,		1 186	-	-		-	-	-		-	(391)	32.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	49 803	99 696	6 519	13.1%	12 843	25.8%	5 115	5.1%	24 477	24.6%	5 303	20.8%	(3.5%)
Borrowing	-			-	-	-					-	-	
Internally generated funds		9 519	-	-		-	7 103	74.6%	7 103	74.6%		-	(100.0%)
				-		-	-	-				-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	69 303	138 536	6 519	9.4%	12 986	18.7%	12 643	9.1%	32 148	23.2%	10 753	23.2%	17.6%
Municipal governance and administration	-	74 085				-	1 224	1.7%	1 224	1.7%	1 579	20.6%	(22.5%)
Executive and Council	-	3 383	-	-		-	1 224	36.2%	1 224	36.2%	1 579	15 793.3%	(22.5%)
Finance and administration	-	70 702	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		11 546	-	-		-	-			-	157	6.4%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	11 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	13.0%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	(58 735)	-	-	144	-	425	(.7%)	568	(1.0%)	-	6.7%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	(60 021)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	-	1 287	-	-	144	-	425	33.0%	568	44.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection													
Trading Services	69 303	111 639	6 519	9.4%	12 843	18.5%	10 995		30 356	27.2%	9 017	24.0%	
Energy sources	42 500	57 737	6 519	15.3%	6 963	16.4%	5 131	8.9%	18 613	32.2%	3 998	15.5%	28.3%
Water Management	15 000	40 299	-	-	3 247	21.6% 22.3%	4 740 1 124		7 986 3 757	19.8% 27.7%	3 268 1 750	23.9% 57.2%	
Waste Water Management	11 803	13 553	-	-	2 633	22.3%	1 124	8.3%	3 /5/	27.7%	1 /50	57.2%	(35.8%)
Waste Management	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	_	-	-			· ·	- 1

Dart 7	≀- Cach	Receipts	and Day	umonte

					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	622 439	465 704					90		90				(100.0%)
Property rates	167 690	111 874					70		70	-			(100.076)
Service charges	349 493	229 768	-		-	-						-	-
Other revenue	15 171	16 656			-	-			-	-		-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	47 585	56 952				-				-	_		-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	42 500	49 803	_		-	-			-	-		-	-
Interest	42 300	650					90	13.8%	90	13.8%			(100.0%)
Dividends	_	-		_		_	, ,	15.670	,,,	15.676		_	(100.070)
Payments													
Suppliers and employees	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Finance charges												-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	622 439	465 704		-		-	90	-	90	-		-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts							_						_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(49 803)	(93 528)	-				-	-		-	-	-	
Capital assets	(49 803)	(93 528)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(49 803)	(93 528)					-		-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(1)	(236)	(7)	602.4%	8	(690.4%)	(16)	6.9%	(15)	6.4%	14	-	(214.4%)
Short term loans				-	-			-		-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1)	(236)	(7)	602.4%	8	(690.4%)	(16)	6.9%	(15)	6.4%	14	-	(214.4%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1)	(236)	(7)	602.4%	8	(690.4%)	(16)	6.9%	(15)	6.4%	14	-	(214.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	572 635	371 939	(7)	-	8	-	74	-	75	-	14	-	420.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	21 474	35 396	-	-	(7)	-	1	-		-	8	-	(86.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	594 109	407 334	(7)		1		75	l .	75	l .	(50 322)	(15.7%)	(100.1%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 059	3.7%	1 089	1.9%	829	1.5%	51 911	92.9%	55 888	18.6%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 777	14.2%	4 173	7.6%	3 000	5.5%	39 750	72.7%	54 699	18.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	10 441	10.1%	6 762	6.6%	4 419	4.3%	81 406	79.0%	103 027	34.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	713	4.5%	404	2.5%	346	2.2%	14 548	90.9%	16 011	5.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 926	5.6%	1 678	3.2%	1 447	2.7%	46 574	88.5%	52 624	17.5%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-		-	-	99	100.0%	99		-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 441	6.2%	3 351	6.0%	3 256	5.9%	45 471	81.9%	55 518	18.5%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(34 416)	92.7%	327	(.9%)	134	(.4%)	(3 156)	8.5%	(37 110)	(12.3%)	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	(7 059)	(2.3%)	17 783	5.9%	13 431	4.5%	276 602	92.0%	300 757	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(748)	(19.5%)	276	7.2%	283	7.4%	4 032	104.9%	3 842	1.3%	-	-	-	
Commercial	77	13.0%	31	5.2%	23	3.8%	461	78.0%	592	.2%	-	-	-	
Households	6 202	2.7%	10 572	4.6%	7 657	3.3%	204 627	89.3%	229 058	76.2%	-	-	-	
Other	(12 590)	(18.7%)	6 905	10.3%	5 469	8.1%	67 482	100.3%	67 266	22.4%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	(7 059)	(2.3%)	17 783	5.9%	13 431	4.5%	276 602	92.0%	300 757	100.0%	-			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	18	-	10 924	5.1%	-		203 239	94.9%	214 180	89.79
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	2 402	100.0%	-		-	-	-	-	2 402	1.09
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Pensions / Retirement	2 294	100.0%	-		-	-	-	-	2 294	1.09
Loan repayments	=	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Trade Creditors	106	27.5%	279	72.5%	-	-	-	-	385	.29
Auditor-General	=	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Other	3 913	20.0%	341	1.7%	331	1.7%	15 022	76.6%	19 607	8.29
Total	8 734	3.7%	11 544	4.8%	331	.1%	218 261	91.4%	238 869	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr KJ Leserwane	053 723 6000
Financial Manager	Mr Aobakwe Makoku	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: JOHN TAOLO GAETSEWE (DC45) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Turri operating revenue and Experience	2020/21									2019/20			
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ť l
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										budget		buaget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	107 095	112 682	43 959	41.0%	31 179	29.1%	26 682	23.7%	101 821	90.4%	27 881	95.8%	(4.3%)
Property rates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	128	128	34	26.4%	35	27.5%	35	27.5%	104	81.3%	11	41.5%	226.2%
Interest earned - external investments	1 120	1 120	145	12.9%	331	29.5%	237	21.1%	713	63.6%	410	100.9%	(42.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	460	460	143	31.1%	145	31.5%	147	31.9%	435	94.5%	169	149.4%	(13.1%)
Dividends received	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services Transfers and subsidies	101 883	107 469	43 179	42.4%	30 668	30.1%	25 211	23.5%	99 058	92.2%	26 519	98.7%	(4.9%)
Other revenue	2 804	2 804	43 179	16.3%	30 008	30.176	1 053	37.6%	1 511	92.2% 53.9%	772	20.8%	36.4%
Gains	700	700	438	10.376	-		1 053	37.0%	1511	33.9%	112	20.8%	30.476
Gains			-		-			-			-		-
Operating Expenditure	106 477	111 294	21 263	20.0%	30 561	28.7%	24 052	21.6%	75 876	68.2%	27 049	78.1%	(11.1%)
Employee related costs	71 343	71 572	15 750	22.1%	21 120	29.6%	15 393	21.5%	52 263	73.0%	15 037	75.1%	2.4%
Remuneration of councillors	4 837	5 082	1 019	21.1%	1 490	30.8%	1 369	26.9%	3 879	76.3%	990	78.5%	38.3%
Debt impairment	200	100	-	-	-	-	0	.2%	0	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 486	3 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 548	71.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	8	18	2	20.3%	1	9.7%	1	7.1%	4	20.4%	0	-	430.0%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 692	1 974	21	1.3%	345	20.4%	497	25.2%	864	43.8%	564	48.6%	(11.9%)
Contracted services	9 793	12 268	2 924	29.9%	3 728	38.1%	2 765	22.5%	9 417	76.8%	2 675	86.5%	3.4%
Transfers and subsidies	200	200	81	40.3%	-	-	-	-	81	40.3%		-	
Other expenditure	14 918	16 595	1 467	9.8%	3 877	26.0%	4 025	24.3%	9 369	56.5%	5 234	89.2%	(23.1%)
Losses	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	618	1 388	22 696		618		2 631		25 945		832		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	618	3 073	22 696		618		2 631		25 945		832		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	618	3 073	22 696		618		2 631		25 945		832		
Attributable to minorities		3 0/3	22 070		- 010		2 031	-	23 743		032		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	618	3 073	22 696		618		2 631		25 945		832		-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			22 090				2 031		25 945				
	. (10	2.072	22 (2)	-	. (10	-	0.404	-	20.045	-	- 022	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	618	3 073	22 696		618		2 631		25 945		832		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	618	1 388	21	3.4%	97	15.7%	20	1.4%	138	9.9%	63	22.5%	(68.4%)
National Government	010	20		3.470	16	13.770	20	1.470	16	78.2%		22.370	(00.470)
Provincial Government		20			10		(13)		(13)	70.270		163.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality							(13)	-	(13)			103.076	(100.076)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,													
Transfers recognised - capital		20			16	_	(13)	(67.3%)	2	10.8%		54.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing		20					(13)	(07.370)		10.070		34.370	(100.076)
Internally generated funds	618	1 368	21	3.4%	81	13.2%	33	2.4%	136	9.9%	63	16.0%	(47.1%)
mentally generated talled	-	-		5.170		10.270	-	-	-		-	-	(17.170)
Capital Expenditure Functional	618	1 388	21	3.4%	97	15.7%	20	1.4%	138	9.9%	63	25.1%	(68.4%)
Municipal governance and administration		581	21				33		54	9.4%	12	12.8%	
Executive and Council				_				0.070				12.070	102.770
Finance and administration	_	581	21	_		_	33	5.8%	54	9.4%	12	12.8%	182.9%
Internal audit	-			-	_	_		-	-		-		
Community and Public Safety	115	531			29	25.3%	(13)	(2.5%)	16	2.9%		163.0%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	115	531	-		29	25.3%	(13)		16	2.9%			(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-		-			-							
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	503	276			68	13.5%	-		68	24.6%	51	46.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	503	276	-	-	68	13.5%	-	-	68	24.6%	51	46.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-		-	-	-				-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Paym	ante

Page			2020/21									201	19/20	
R thousands R thousands R thousands R thousands Receigls		Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ť l
Receigls 104 687 109 781 5 441 5 2% 5 667 4 .8% 3 000 2.7% 13 508 12.3%					Main		Main				Expenditure as % of adjusted		Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Receigls											buager		buaget	
Property rates														
Service charges Charge		104 687	109 781	5 441	5.2%	5 067	4.8%	3 000	2.7%	13 508	12.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subclidies - Operational Transfers - Operational Transf		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Capital Interest Dikkendes				-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Interest Dividends		101 883	107 435	5 441	5.3%	5 067	5.0%	3 000	2.8%	13 508	12.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies and employees 102 368	Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance harges				-	-	101	-	29	-	131	(.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities 104 687 7 405 5 441 5.2% 5 168 4.9% 3 0.29 40.9% 13 6.39 184.2%		-	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used) Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (Increase) in consumer debtors (not used) Decrease (Increase) in consumer debtors (not used) Decrease (Increase) in consumer debtors (not used) Decrease (Increase) in consumer deposits Decrease (Increase) In cash held Decrease (Increase) Increase (Increase) In cash held Decrease (Increase) Increase (Increase) In cash held Decrease (Increase) Increase (Inc		-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	
Receipts	Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	104 687	7 405	5 441	5.2%	5 168	4.9%	3 029	40.9%	13 639	184.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Receipts	Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				_	_		_			_		_		
Decrease (financese) in non-current debtors (hortused) Decrease (financese) in non-current debtors (hortused) Decrease (financese) in non-current debtors (hortused) Decrease (financese) Decrease (-							-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables					_		_					_		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					_		_					_		
Payments		_			_		_	_			_	_	-	_
Capital assets			(1 388)											
Net Cash from/(used) investing Activities				_	_	-	_	_	-		-	_	-	-
Receipts	Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities			-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Receipts	Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Short term loans														
Borrowing long term/refinancing							-					-		-
Increase (dicrease) in consumer deposits					-		-					-		
Payments					-		-					-		
Repayment of borrowing - - - (163) - - - - (163) - - - - - - (163) - - - - - - - - -						(1(2)	-					-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities 							-					-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held 104 687 6 017 5 441 5 .2% 5 .005 4 .8% 3 .029 5 .3% 13 .475 224 .0% - (100.0%) Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: 89 8 .727 . 5 .441 6 .108 .2% 10 .446 119 .7% . 1 .607 . 5 .49 .9%		-					-					-		-
Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: 89 8.727 - 5.441 6.108.2% 10.446 119.7% - 1.607 - 549.9%	, , ,					,				, ,			-	
				5 441	5.2%					13 475	224.0%		-	
Cashicash equivalents at the year end: 104 776 14 744 5 441 5 2% 10 446 10.0% 13 475 91.4% 13 475 91.4% 1607 - 738.4%	Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	89	8 727	-	-	5 441	6 108.2%	10 446	119.7%	-	-	1 607	-	549.9%
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	104 776	14 744	5 441	5.2%	10 446	10.0%	13 475	91.4%	13 475	91.4%	1 607		738.4%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 640	100.0%	3 640	56.9%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	99	3.6%	98	3.6%	49	1.8%	2 510	91.1%	2 755	43.1%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	99	1.5%	98	1.5%	49	.8%	6 151	96.2%	6 396	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	77	1.3%	76	1.3%	38	.6%	5 679	96.7%	5 870	91.8%	-	-		
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	22	4.1%	22	4.1%	11	2.0%	472	89.7%	526	8.2%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	99	1.5%	98	1.5%	49	.8%	6 151	96.2%	6 396	100.0%	-			

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3	97.1%	0	2.8%	0	-	-	-	3	1.4%
Bulk Water	92	81.1%	-	-		-	21	18.9%	114	49.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	96	84.8%	-	-		-	17	15.2%	114	49.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	192	83.2%	0		0	-	39	16.8%	230	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D H Molaole	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Moroane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RICHTERSVELD (NC061) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Turri operating revenue and Experience					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buager	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	73 631	78 654	38 937	52.9%	11 811	16.0%	5 590	7.1%	56 337	71.6%	8 292	76.4%	(32.6%)
Property rates	19 029	19 029	19 720	103.6%	(796)	(4.2%)	(784)	(4.1%)	18 140	95.3%	(734)	171.3%	6.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	14 893	14 893	6 028	40.5%	2 147	14.4%	1 434	9.6%	9 609	64.5%	1 423	52.6%	.8%
Service charges - water revenue	5 132	5 132	1 442	28.1%	1 011	19.7%	(23)	(.5%)	2 430	47.4%		65.8%	(101.6%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 497	3 497	1 343	38.4%	742	21.2%	(31)	(.9%)	2 054	58.8%		72.1%	(102.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 960	2 960	577	19.5%	335	11.3%	(191)	(6.5%)	720	24.3%		36.4%	(131.6%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	618	618	156	25.3%	86	13.8%	6	1.0%	248	40.1%		57.9%	(96.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	70	70	1	.9%	0	.7%	0	.4%	1	2.0%		45.1%	(80.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 152	3 615	1 201	38.1%	625	19.8%	490	13.6%	2 316	64.1%	1 557	46.1%	(68.5%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	22	22	90	408.3%	9	41.8%	6	26.8%	105	476.9%		133.0%	(35.2%)
Licences and permits	2	2	2	104.3%	2	94.3%	1	46.0%	6	244.7%		188.2%	(59.1%)
Agency services	86	86	18	21.0%	31	35.9%	20	23.0%	69	79.9%		76.9%	.9%
Transfers and subsidies	22 184	26 744	8 273	37.3%	7 124	32.1%	4 596	17.2%	19 994	74.8%		66.8%	94.1%
Other revenue Gains	1 986	1 986	86	4.3%	493	24.8%	65	3.3%	644	32.4%	300	63.6%	(78.4%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	87 479	82 753	16 964	19.4%	10 767	12.3%	9 330	11.3%	37 061	44.8%		51.5%	(7.5%)
Employee related costs	29 768	26 296	6 876	23.1%	4 921	16.5%	4 887	18.6%	16 685	63.4%		73.2%	(29.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 806	2 806	710	25.3%	458	16.3%	221	7.9%	1 388	49.5%		75.0%	(64.5%)
Debt impairment	11 557	11 557	-	-	373	3.2%	176	1.5%	549	4.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 150	10 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 451	2 451	1 555	63.4%	113	4.6%	166	6.8%	1 834	74.8%		337.4%	102.2%
Bulk purchases	16 323	14 818	4 801	29.4%	2 178	13.3%	2 613	17.6%	9 592	64.7%		49.3%	138.9%
Other Materials	2 112	3 000	202	9.6%	344	16.3%	435	14.5%	982	32.7%		56.1%	188.9%
Contracted services	3 527	3 713	1 265	35.9%	1 255	35.6%	310	8.4%	2 830	76.2%	322	50.4%	(3.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 786	7 962	1 556	17.7%	1 125	12.8%	522	-	3 203	40.2%	862		(39.5%)
Other expenditure Losses	8 780	/ 902	1 330	17.776	1 125	12.876	522	6.6%	3 203	40.2%	802	51.1%	(39.5%)
	(40.040)	(4 099)	21 973	-	1 044	-	(3 741)	-	19 276		(1 793)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	(13 848) 17 321	17 231	21 9/3		1 044		(3 /41)		19 2 / 6		(1 793)	(.1%	(100.0%)
		17 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4)	(.176	(100.076)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	(100.0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 473	13 132	21 973		1 044		(3 741)		19 276		(1 784)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 473	13 132	21 973		1 044		(3 741)		19 276		(1 784)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 473	13 132	21 973		1 044		(3 741)		19 276		(1 784)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 473	13 132	21 973		1 044		(3 741)		19 276		(1 784)		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 t Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	17 321	19 296	4 143	23.9%	2 804	16.2%	(156)	(.8%)	6 791	35.2%	74	60.4%	(311.2%
											74		
National Government	17 321	17 231	1 749	10.1%	2 804	16.2%	(156)	(.9%)	4 396	25.5%	37	66.2%	(520.9%
Provincial Government	-	-				-		-		-		-	-
District Municipality	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,				-		-				-		-	
Transfers recognised - capital	17 321	17 231	1 749	10.1%	2 804	16.2%	(156)	(.9%)	4 396	25.5%	37	66.2%	(520.9%
Borrowing				-		-	-	-					
Internally generated funds		2 065	2 394	-		-	-	-	2 394	115.9%	37	9.3%	(100.0%
				-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	17 321	19 296	4 143	23.9%	2 804	16.2%	(156)	(.8%)	6 791	35.2%	74	60.5%	(311.2%
Municipal governance and administration	17 321	17 231	16	.1%			-		16	.1%	37	53.6%	(100.0%
Executive and Council	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	7	38.3%	(100.0%
Finance and administration	17 321	17 231	16	.1%		-	-	-	16	.1%	30	62.8%	(100.0%
Internal audit	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-		-		-	-	-		-		32.6%	-
Community and Social Services	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-				-		-		-		37.5%	-
Public Safety	-	-				-		-		-		-	-
Housing	-	-				-		-		-		-	-
Health	-	-				-	-	-		-		-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			13				-		13	-		4.0%	
Planning and Development	-	-	13			-		-	13	-		4.0%	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-				-		-		-		-	-
Trading Services	-	2 065	4 114		2 804	-	(156)	(7.6%)	6 761	327.4%	37	65.9%	(520.9%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Water Management	-	-	4 204	-	1 727	-	323	-	6 254	-	37	3 404.1%	769.99
Waste Water Management	-	2 065	(90)	-	1 077	-	(479)	(23.2%)	508	24.6%	-	31.8%	(100.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-				-	-	-					-

Dart 7	≀- Cach	Receipts	and Day	umonte

,					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										3			
· -			(334)						(334)		(385)		(100.0%)
Receipts	-	-	(334)		-	-	-	-		-	(385)	-	(100.0%)
Property rates Service charges	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	(0)	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	-	2		-	-	-	-	2	-	(11)	-	(100.0%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	(330)	-	-	-	-	-	(330)	-	(368)	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Payments	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Suppliers and employees Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	-	(334)			-		-	(334)		(385)	-	(100.0%)
iver cash from/(useu) Operating Activities		-	(334)						(334)		(303)		(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(239)		130	(54.4%)	2	(.9%)	2		135		(2)		(243.8%)
Short term loans			-					_	-	_	-	_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(239)		130	(54.4%)	2	(.9%)	2	_	135	_	(2)	_	(243.8%)
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing	-			-		-		-				-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(239)		130	(54.4%)	2	(.9%)	2	-	135		(2)	-	(243.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(239)		(204)	85.3%	2	(.9%)	2		(199)		(387)	_	(100.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 625	(5 215)	(574)		2 604	99.2%	1 268	(24.3%)	(574)	11.0%	110	· ·	1 055.5%
												-	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 386	(5 215)	(3 376)	(141.5%)	75	3.2%	6 330	(121.4%)	6 330	(121.4%)	(277)	-	(2 386.5%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														1
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	777	2.9%	609	2.3%	327	1.2%	25 177	93.6%	26 889	24.6%	720	2.7%	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	277	7.2%	189	4.9%	111	2.9%	3 251	84.9%	3 828	3.5%	98	2.6%	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 495	8.6%	467	1.1%	528	1.3%	36 172	89.0%	40 662	37.2%	252	.6%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	475	3.3%	270	1.9%	225	1.6%	13 409	93.3%	14 379	13.2%	294	2.0%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	428	2.8%	264	1.7%	226	1.5%	14 396	94.0%	15 314	14.0%	434	2.8%	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-		(0)	100.0%	(0)		-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	92	1.1%	56	.7%	42	.5%	8 012	97.7%	8 202	7.5%	69	.8%	-	-
Other	-		-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 544	5.1%	1 855	1.7%	1 459	1.3%	100 416	91.9%	109 274	100.0%	1 868	1.7%		-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	81	27.0%	8	2.6%	11	3.5%	200	66.9%	299	.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 358	4.1%	439	1.3%	409	1.2%	31 007	93.4%	33 213	30.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 105	5.4%	1 408	1.9%	1 039	1.4%	69 210	91.4%	75 763	69.3%	1 868	2.5%	-	-
Other	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Total By Customer Group	5 544	5.1%	1 855	1.7%	1 459	1.3%	100 416	91.9%	109 274	100.0%	1 868	1.7%	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	1 418	7.4%	1 570	8.2%	16 090	84.3%	19 079	58.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	63	10.7%	56	9.5%	471	79.7%	591	1.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	225	2.5%	103	1.2%	8 636	96.3%	8 964	27.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-	3 745	100.0%	3 745	11.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	100.0%	20	.1%
Total			1 706	5.3%	1 730	5.3%	28 962	89.4%	32 399	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Sydney Aadams	027 851 1137
Financial Manager	Ms Dineo Moshobane	027 851 1131

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMA KHOI (NC062) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Turri operating revenue and Experience					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	i l
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	284 813	294 378	115 789	40.7%	52 346	18.4%	67 931	23.1%	236 066	80.2%	53 960	81.3%	25.9%
Property rates	45 290	43 292	50 990	112.6%	(1 018)	(2.2%)	12	-	49 984	115.5%	70	102.6%	(83.4%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	100 056	101 348	23 007	23.0%	21 481	21.5%	22 384	22.1%	66 872	66.0%	21 584	70.3%	3.7%
Service charges - water revenue	39 062	37 704	6 897	17.7%	8 397	21.5%	8 909	23.6%	24 203	64.2%		69.1%	3.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 712	12 999	2 925	23.0%	3 027	23.8%	2 903	22.3%	8 855	68.1%		72.8%	1.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 304	13 924	3 430	22.4%	3 413	22.3%	3 387	24.3%	10 229	73.5%		71.0%	.7%
						-		-					-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 404	2 644	508	36.2%	885	63.1%	428	16.2%	1 821	68.9%		186.2%	(44.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 375	1 655	413	30.0%	277	20.2%	509	30.8%	1 199	72.4%		46.9%	1.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 680	10 636	2 613	46.0%	2 681	47.2%	2 815	26.5%	8 109	76.2%	3 074	124.3%	(8.4%)
Dividends received	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	474.404		-	(64.2%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	223 1 525	63	409	3.1% 26.8%	76 317	34.0% 20.8%	26 261	40.4% 19.9%	108 987	171.4% 75.1%		61.2%	
Licences and permits		1 314										70.1%	(9.0%)
Agency services	1 281	201	63	4.9%	54	4.2%	54	27.0%	172	85.3%		1.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	58 664	66 635	24 081	41.0%	12 311	21.0%	25 751	38.6%	62 143	93.3%		88.8%	109.8%
Other revenue	2 239	1 962	448	20.0%	445	19.9%	492	25.1%	1 385	70.6%	462	64.7%	6.4%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	334 022	343 175	67 874	20.3%	58 632	17.6%	57 006	16.6%	183 512	53.5%		52.4%	16.4%
Employee related costs	99 403	101 642	23 498	23.6%	23 426	23.6%	24 160	23.8%	71 084	69.9%		71.9%	5.6%
Remuneration of councillors	6 954	6 211	1 648	23.7%	1 669	24.0%	1 527	24.6%	4 844	78.0%	1 527	73.6%	-
Debt impairment	20 483	20 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	37 803	37 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	313	313	831	265.6%	1 176	376.0%	1 228	392.7%	3 235	1 034.3%		364.4%	(46.2%)
Bulk purchases	80 547	80 547	29 231	36.3%	17 762	22.1%	18 231	22.6%	65 223	81.0%		69.2%	50.2%
Other Materials	35 350	37 528	4 875	13.8%	4 622	13.1%	1 318	3.5%	10 815	28.8%		38.6%	15.9%
Contracted services	26 647	28 297	3 057	11.5%	4 494	16.9%	3 390	12.0%	10 941	38.7%	4 268	33.8%	(20.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
Other expenditure	26 521	30 351	4 733	17.8%	5 483	20.7%	7 153	23.6%	17 368	57.2%	4 748	56.2%	50.6%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 208)	(48 797)	47 916		(6 286)		10 925		52 555		4 973		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	42 851	43 423	4 435	10.3%	10 636	24.8%	2 061	4.7%	17 132	39.5%	-	21.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 357)	(5 374)	52 351		4 350		12 986		69 686		4 973		
Taxation	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 357)	(5 374)	52 351		4 350		12 986		69 686		4 973		
Attributable to minorities				-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 357)	(5 374)	52 351		4 350		12 986		69 686		4 973		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 357)	(5 374)	52 351		4 350		12 986		69 686		4 973		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	44 251	45 963	16 567	37.4%	8 767	19.8%	3 619	7.9%	28 953	63.0%	5 624	37.4%	(35.7%
National Government	42 851	43 423	16 266	38.0%	8 744	20.4%	3 617		28 627	65.9%	5 387	37.7%	(32.9%
Provincial Government	42 001	43 423	10 200	30.0%	0 /44	20.476	3017	0.3%	20 021	03.9%	5 367	109.2%	(100.0%
District Municipality											3/	109.276	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,I						-							-
Transfers recognised - capital	42 851	43 423	16 266	38.0%	8 744	20.4%	3 617		28 627	65.9%	5 444	37.9%	(33.6%
Borrowing	42 001	43 423	10 200	36.0%	0 /44	20.476	3017	0.370	20 021	03.976	3 444	31.976	(33.0%
Internally generated funds	1 400	2 540	301	21.5%	24	1.7%	2		326	12.9%	181	29.4%	(98.8%
iliteritally generated funds	1 400	2 340	301	21.370	24	1.770		.170	320	12.7/0	101	27.470	(70.070
	-	-	-	_		_	_			-	-	_	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	44 251	46 463	17 746	40.1%	8 767	19.8%	3 619	7.8%	30 132	64.9%	5 624	37.4%	
Municipal governance and administration	1 400	1 520	1 529	109.2%		-	-	-	1 529	100.6%	25	36.7%	(100.0%
Executive and Council	1 400		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Finance and administration	-	1 520	1 529	-		-	-	-	1 529	100.6%	25	36.7%	(100.0%
Internal audit	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	7 500	7 456	122	1.6%		-	-	-	122	1.6%		-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	7 500	6 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	934	122	-	-	-	-	-	122	13.0%	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	5 839	10 633	5 844	100.1%	2 102	36.0%	211		8 156	76.7%	1 077	81.8%	
Planning and Development	-	1 120	(49)	-	24	-	2		(23)	(2.1%)	-	2.4%	
Road Transport	5 839	9 513	5 892	100.9%	2 078	35.6%	209	2.2%	8 179	86.0%	1 077	83.4%	(80.69
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	29 513	26 854	10 252	34.7%	6 666	22.6%	3 408	12.7%	20 325	75.7%	4 522	30.0%	(24.6%
Energy sources	714	400	5 365	751.7%	-	-	-	-	5 365	1 341.1%	479	18.7%	
Water Management	6 260	11 554	8 090	129.2%	405	6.5%	511		9 006	77.9%	3 492	93.6%	
Waste Water Management	22 539	14 900	(3 203)	(14.2%)	6 261	27.8%	2 896	19.4%	5 955	40.0%	552	14.0%	425.2
Waste Management	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Paym	ante

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts		308 576	497 698	_	69 343		72 857	23.6%	639 898	207.4%	90 403		(19.4%)
Property rates		40 518	497 696		09 343	-	12 03 1	23.0%	66	207.4%	90 403		596.0%
Service charges		159 406	497 681	-	58 432	-	47 069	29.5%	603 182	378.4%	90 397		(47.9%)
Other revenue		4 781	477 001	-	190	-	553	11.6%	746	15.6%	70 397		3 073 805.6%
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		66 635	,		10 712	-	25 190	37.8%	35 903	53.9%		-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		35 581	-	-	10 / 12	-	23 190	37.070	33 703	33.770			(100.0%)
Interest		1 655				-	-	-			-	-	
Dividends		1 000	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Payments		(301 018)	(957)		(271)		(121)		(1 349)	.4%	(120)	.4%	.5%
Suppliers and employees		(300 705)	(957)		(271)		(121)	-	(1 349)	.4%	(120)	4%	.5%
Finance charges	_	(313)	()	_	(,	_	()	_	(,		()		
Transfers and grants	-		_	_		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities		7 559	496 741	-	69 072	-	72 736	962.3%	638 549	8 447.9%	90 283	(117.9%)	(19.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(2 192)	(2 192)	(21)	1.0%	6	(.3%)	40	(1.8%)	25	(1.1%)	14	_	183.8%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(2 172)	(2 172)	(21)	1.070	4	(.370)	41	(1.070)	45	(1.170)			(100.0%)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	_	_	_		_	-	_		_	_	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(2 192)	(2 192)	(21)	1.0%	1	(.1%)	(0)		(20)	.9%	14		(101.8%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				-				-		-			
Payments	-	-		-	(1)	-	(1)	-	(2)		(2)	-	(44.8%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	-	(2)	-	(2)	-	(44.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 192)	(2 192)	(21)	1.0%	5	(.2%)	39	(1.8%)	23	(1.0%)	12	-	224.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(429)	(64)	272	(63.3%)	(13)	3.1%	(9)	13.8%	249	(389.7%)	21	-	(141.7%)
Short term loans	`- '	- '			-	- 1	- '	-	-		-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(429)	(64)	272	(63.3%)	(13)	3.1%	(9)	13.8%	249	(389.7%)	21	-	(141.7%)
Payments	-	(3 643)		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	(3 643)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(429)	(3 707)	272	(63.3%)	(13)	3.1%	(9)	.2%	249	(6.7%)	21	.2%	(141.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 621)	1 659	496 991	(18 961.6%)	69 063	(2 635.0%)	72 766	4 385.5%	638 821	38 501.0%	90 316	(115.8%)	(19.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	298	42 588	125 667	42 108.1%	622 658	208 638.9%	691 721	1 624.2%	125 667	295.1%	210 180	(17.2%)	229.1%
Cashicash equivalents at the year begin:	270			42 100.170	022 030	208 038.9%	091 /21	1 024.276	123 007	273.170	210 180	(17.276)	

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	its Written Off to	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 715	4.3%	1 725	2.7%	1 738	2.8%	56 731	90.2%	62 909	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 594	6.6%	2 156	3.1%	2 423	3.5%	60 886	86.9%	70 059	27.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 541	6.4%	1 448	2.6%	1 114	2.0%	48 952	88.9%	55 055	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	962	5.5%	511	2.9%	434	2.5%	15 603	89.1%	17 510	6.9%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 326	3.7%	755	2.1%	665	1.9%	32 914	92.3%	35 659	14.0%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	398	3.1%	259	2.0%	227	1.8%	11 802	93.0%	12 686	5.0%	-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-			-			-			-	-		-
Other	-	-			-			-			-	-		-
Total By Income Source	13 536	5.3%	6 853	2.7%	6 602	2.6%	226 889	89.4%	253 880	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	899	11.9%	689	9.1%	531	7.0%	5 427	71.9%	7 546	3.0%		-		-
Commercial	5 976	7.0%	2 558	3.0%	2 660	3.1%	74 404	86.9%	85 597	33.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 661	4.1%	3 607	2.2%	3 411	2.1%	147 058	91.5%	160 737	63.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 536	5.3%	6 853	2.7%	6 602	2.6%	226 889	89.4%	253 880	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(1 019)	(.7%)	290	.2%	(910)	(.6%)	143 531	101.2%	141 892	45.0%
Bulk Water	(1 400)	(.8%)	(4 200)	(2.4%)	(2 800)	(1.6%)	181 289	104.9%	172 889	54.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		
Trade Creditors	(112)	21.9%	78	(15.2%)	8	(1.5%)	(485)	94.8%	(511)	(.2%
Auditor-General	287	14.2%	1 145	56.6%	221	10.9%	370	18.3%	2 024	.69
Other	(9)	.7%	(237)	18.2%	(172)	13.2%	(885)	68.0%	(1 302)	(.4%
Total	(2 253)	(.7%)	(2 924)	(.9%)	(3 652)	(1.2%)	323 819	102.8%	314 991	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150	
Financial Manager	Mr Heinri Cloete	027 718 8126	

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KAMIESBERG (NC064) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Experioriture	2020/21								201	9/20			
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	67 128	71 696	12 729	19.0%	2 010	3.0%	10 895	15.2%	25 634	35.8%		108.0%	(56.2%)
Property rates	11 788	11 788	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	11 435	218.8%	(100.0%)
													-
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 118	10 118	1 778	17.6%	1 473	14.6%	1 812	17.9%	5 063	50.0%	2 495	73.9%	(27.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	4 588	4 588	- 28	-	74	3.9%	2	-	2	8.7%	1 447	89.0%	(99.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 901 1 845	1 901 1 845	28	1.5%	/4	3.9%	64	3.3%	165 0		633 815	88.2% 115.2%	(90.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	I 845	1 845	-		-	-	U	-		-	815	115.2%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	199	199	16	8.3%	A	2.1%	15	7.8%	36	18.1%	31	47.0%	(50.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	161	161	10	.4%	. "	2.170	10	.2%	1	.5%		339.7%	(98.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 504	7 504	(1)				-	.270	(1)	.570	2 479	127.2%	
Dividends received						_	_	_	- (-)	-		127.270	(100.070)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	2	-	-		_	0	9.1%	0	9.1%	. 0	28.1%	211.5%
Licences and permits	2	2	0	2.2%	0	9.2%	0	9.1%	0	20.5%	. 0	27.4%	39.0%
Agency services	-			-		-			-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies	30 079	31 647	10 878	36.2%	450	1.5%	8 860	28.0%	20 188	63.8%	5 532	85.7%	60.2%
Other revenue	1 941	1 941	29	1.5%	6	.3%	8	.4%	42	2.2%	. 7	1.1%	23.7%
Gains	-	-	0	-	3	-	134	-	137	-	0	-	51 141.0%
Operating Expenditure	73 839	71 485	9 820	13.3%	11 502	15.6%	9 679	13.5%	31 001	43.4%	13 822	43.1%	(30.0%)
Employee related costs	25 451	26 136	7 217	28.4%	7 541	29.6%	7 346	28.1%	22 104	84.6%	8 554	86.3%	(14.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 938	2 938	656	22.3%	656	22.3%	656	22.3%	1 967	66.9%	862	77.6%	(23.9%)
Debt impairment	6 849	6 849		-		-				-	-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 965	12 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	.8%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 455	1 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	11 642	10 642	539	4.6%	1 354	11.6%	441	4.1%	2 334	21.9%	2 426	38.9%	(81.8%)
Other Materials	3 695	4 277	769	20.8%	1 286	34.8%	376	8.8%	2 431	56.9%	777	106.1%	(51.6%)
Contracted services	1 793	1 093	95	5.3%	115	6.4%	301	27.5%	511	46.7%	72	15.6%	315.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 052	5 131	544	7.7%	551	7.8%	559	10.9%	1 654	32.2%	1 063	32.7%	(47.4%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 711)	211	2 909		(9 492)		1 216		(5 367)		11 069		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist		19 442	5 000	25.6%	1 000	5.1%	-	-	6 000	30.9%	4 833	184.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	12 823	19 653	7 909		(8 492)		1 216		633		15 902		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	12 823	19 653	7 909		(8 492)		1 216		633		15 902		
Attributable to minorities	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	12 823	19 653	7 909		(8 492)		1 216		633		15 902		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	12 823	19 653	7 909		(8 492)		1 216		633		15 902		

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 t Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	19 534	21 992	4 247	21.7%					4 247	19.3%	1 834	134.0%	(100.0%
National Government	13 898	19 442	4 247	21.770	4 247	30.6%			4 247	21.8%	87	3.2%	
Provincial Government	13 090	19 442			4 241	30.076		-	4 247	21.076	07	3.270	(100.0%
District Municipality							-					-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc/(Departin Agencies, Pri). Transfers recognised - capital	13 898	19 442			4 247	30.6%			4 247	21.8%	87	13.1%	(100.0%
Borrowing	13 090	19 442			4 247	30.0%			4 247	21.070	0/	13.176	(100.0%
Internally generated funds	5 636	2 550	4 247	75.4%	(4 247)	(75.4%)			(0)		1 747	202.0%	(100.0%
internally generated lands	3 030	2 330	7 2 47	73.470	(4247)	(73.470)			- (0)			202.070	(100.07.
Capital Expenditure Functional	19 534	21 992	4 247	21.7%					4 247	19.3%	1 834	134.0%	(100.0%
Municipal governance and administration											318		(100.0%
Executive and Council	_	-	-	_		_	_	_		-	11	-	(100.0%
Finance and administration	-		_	_		-	-	_		-	307	-	(100.0%
Internal audit	-		_	_		-	-	_		-	_	-	
Community and Public Safety													
Community and Social Services				-									-
Sport And Recreation				-									-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		-		-				-		-	-		-
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Road Transport	-		-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-		-		-	-		-
Trading Services	19 534	21 992	4 247	21.7%				-	4 247	19.3%	1 516	129.7%	(100.0%
Energy sources	-	450	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Water Management	4 282	6 382	4 247	99.2%		-		-	4 247	66.5%	1 516	129.7%	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	15 252	15 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-		-		-				-	-

Dart 7	≀- Cach	Receipts	and Day	umonte

	2020/21								201				
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
· -			63 005		12 130		60 631		135 767				(100.0%)
Receipts Property rates		-	752	-	12 130	-	995	-	3 347		-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-		1 100	-	1 018	-	1 006	-	3 124	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-		61 153		9 512	-	58 630	-	129 296	-	-	-	(100.0%)
	-	-	01 103	-	9 5 1 2	-	38 030	-		-	-	-	(100.076)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	(20, 420)	-	(25 570)	-	(25 215)	-	(70.000)	-	-	-	(100.00()
Payments Suppliers and employees			(28 439) (28 439)		(25 570) (25 570)	-	(25 215)	-	(79 223) (79 223)	-	-	-	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Finance charges		-	(28 439)	-	(25 570)	-	(25 215)	-		-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-		34 567		(13 439)	-	35 416		56 543	-	-		(100.0%)
Net cash nonintused, operating Activities			34 307		(13 437)		33 410		30 343				(100.076)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			-				-			-			-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-		(4 247)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 247)	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	(4 247)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 247)	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(4 247)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 247)	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(105)		1 648	(1 572.9%)	(1 513)	1 444.2%	-		135		1 503		(100.0%)
Short term loans	(,						-	_		-		_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-		-			-				-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(105)		1 648	(1 572.9%)	(1 513)	1 444.2%		-	135	-	1 503	-	(100.0%)
Payments			-			-	-	-		-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(105)	-	1 648	(1 572.9%)	(1 513)	1 444.2%	-	-	135	-	1 503	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(105)	_	31 968	(30 519.3%)	(14 952)	14 274.4%	35 416	-	52 432	_	1 503	-	2 255.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 545	5 710	31 700	(30 317.370)	33 983	397.7%	19 031	333.3%	JZ 4JZ	1	950	1	1 903.1%
, , , ,													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8 440	5 710	31 968	378.8%	19 031	225.5%	54 447	953.6%	54 447	953.6%	2 453	46.7%	2 119.2%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb	its Written Off to	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	905	3.3%	401	1.5%	25 868	95.2%	-	-	27 173	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	394	4.8%	210	2.5%	7 671	92.7%	-	-	8 274	7.1%		-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	932	3.9%	427	1.8%	22 854	94.4%	-	-	24 213	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	313	4.9%	143	2.2%	5 960	92.9%	-	-	6 415	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	374	3.3%	179	1.6%	10 775	95.1%		-	11 328	9.7%		-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	931	2.3%	463	1.2%	38 316	96.5%		-	39 711	33.9%		-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 848	3.3%	1 823	1.6%	111 444	95.2%	-	-	117 115	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	290	4.5%	106	1.6%	6 112	93.9%	-	-	6 508	5.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	561	5.5%	259	2.5%	9 419	92.0%	-	-	10 239	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 119	3.2%	1 020	1.5%	63 738	95.3%	-	-	66 876	57.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	879	2.6%	437	1.3%	32 175	96.1%	-	-	33 492	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 848	3.3%	1 823	1.6%	111 444	95.2%	-	-	117 115	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 323	3.7%	392	1.1%	1 074	3.0%	32 744	92.2%	35 533	72.49
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	348	10.7%	877	26.9%	-	-	2 031	62.4%	3 255	6.69
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	367	34.3%	354	33.1%	349	32.6%		-	1 070	2.29
Loan repayments	=	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14	.9%	150	9.0%	35	2.1%	1 478	88.1%	1 678	3.49
Auditor-General	312	8.1%	547	14.1%	521	13.4%	2 494	64.4%	3 874	7.99
Other	-	-	-	-		-	3 696	100.0%	3 696	7.59
Total	2 364	4.8%	2 319	4.7%	1 979	4.0%	42 444	86.4%	49 106	100.09

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rufus Beukes	027 652 8012
Financial Manager	Mr Tumelo Diphokoje	027 652 8009

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2020/21								201				
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
										,			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	106 255	111 586	28 048	26.4%	11 522	10.8%	14 206	12.7%	53 776	48.2%	15 034	50.6%	(5.5%)
Property rates	15 512	15 877	15 276	98.5%	0	-	168	1.1%	15 444	97.3%	-	85.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 949	30 043	7 027	26.1%	6 464	24.0%	7.319	24 4%	20 809	69.3%	6 870	61.6%	6.5%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	13 561	11 949	2 856	20.1%	2 625	19.4%	3 313	24.4%	20 809 8 795	73.6%	3 805	81.6%	(12.9%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 492	7 515	1 855	24.8%	1 893	25.3%	1852	24.6%	5 600	74.5%	1 705	71.5%	8.6%
Service charges - samilation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	8 463	8 463	2 098	24.8%	2 120	25.0%	2 124	25.1%	6 342	74.5%	1 927	75.0%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 403	8 403	2 098	24.876	2 120	25.0%	2 124	25.176	0 342	74.9%	1921	/5.0%	10.376
Rental of facilities and equipment	715	715	33	4.7%	34	4.8%	34	4.7%	102	14.2%	50	(.1%)	(31.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	500	600	255	51.0%	208	41.6%	140	23.3%	603	100.4%	286	99.1%	(51.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 250	1 053	318	25.4%	204	16.3%	301	28.6%	822	78.1%	318	72.5%	(5.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	33	29	3	8.5%	9	28.7%	8	26.0%	20	68.4%	8	175.9%	(7.3%)
Licences and permits	163	269	266	163.5%	3	1.6%		-	269	100.0%	2	39.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	250	250	27	11.0%	-	-	86	34.4%	113	45.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	31 175	34 650	(2 003)		(2 095)	(6.7%)	(2 125)	(6.1%)	(6 223)	(18.0%)	(771)	(3.1%)	
Other revenue	193	173	36	18.5%	56	29.1%	987	571.3%	1 079	624.4%	836	32.4%	18.1%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	122 535	115 151	19 431	15.9%	21 484	17.5%	21 008	18.2%	61 923	53.8%	21 518	50.2%	(2.4%)
Employee related costs	43 846	43 363	10 101	23.0%	11 048	25.2%	9 358	21.6%	30 507	70.4%	8 926	69.6%	4.8%
Remuneration of councillors	3 534	3 534	736	20.8%	776	22.0%	810	22.9%	2 321	65.7%	771	68.1%	5.1%
Debt impairment	10 904	10 904		-		-		-			-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 477	10 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 403	2 408	(10)		(1)	-	29	1.2%	18	.7%	33	2.1%	
Bulk purchases	27 356	22 228	5 470	20.0%	4 147	15.2%	5 219	23.5%	14 836	66.7%	4 399	47.0%	18.6%
Other Materials	2 520	2 550	332	13.2%	639	25.4%	216	8.5%	1 187	46.6%	459	51.6%	(52.9%)
Contracted services	11 608	10 122	1 901	16.4%	3 225	27.8%	2 534	25.0%	7 660	75.7%	2 575	59.5%	(1.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	60	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	10.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	9 829	9 506	901	9.2%	1 650	16.8%	2 842	29.9%	5 393	56.7%	4 350	62.0%	(34.7%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(16 280)	(3 565)	8 617		(9 962)		(6 802)		(8 146)		(6 484)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	66 326	66 207	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	29 360	94.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	50 046	62 642	8 617		(9 962)		(6 802)		(8 146)		22 876		
Taxation	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	50 046	62 642	8 617		(9 962)		(6 802)		(8 146)		22 876		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	50 046	62 642	8 617		(9 962)		(6 802)		(8 146)		22 876		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	50 046	62 642	8 617		(9 962)		(6 802)		(8 146)		22 876		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	67 207	70 088	15 012	22.3%	27 113	40.3%	12 179	17.4%	54 303	77.5%	32 143	93.6%	(62.1%)
National Government	66 326	66 267	15 012	22.6%	26 843	40.5%	12 179		53 931	81.4%	30 768	96.8%	(60.7%)
Provincial Government	00 320	00 207	15 004	22.0%	20 043	40.3%	12 000	10.276	33 93 1	01.476	30 /00	90.076	(00.776)
District Municipality													-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,													-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(beparim Agencies, HH, Transfers recognised - capital	66 326	66 267	15 004	22.6%	26 843	40.5%	12 085		53 931	81.4%	30 768	96.8%	(60.7%)
Borrowing	66 326	66 267	15 004	22.6%	26 843	40.5%	12 085	18.2%	53 93 1	81.4%	30 /68	96.8%	(60.7%)
Internally generated funds	881	3 821	. 8	.9%	271	30.7%	93	2.4%	372	9.7%	1 376	43.6%	(93.2%)
internally generated funds	001	3 02 1	0	.770	2/1	30.770	73	2.470	312	7.770	1 3/0	43.070	(73.270)
Capital Expenditure Functional	67 207	70 088	15 012	22.3%	27 113	40.3%	12 179	17.4%	54 303	77.5%	32 143	93.6%	(62.1%)
Municipal governance and administration	881	821	8	.9%	271	30.7%	93	11.4%	372	45.3%	33	13.1%	185.0%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance and administration	881	821	8	.9%	271	30.7%	93	11.4%	372	45.3%	33	13.1%	185.0%
Internal audit	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	5 881	5 881	3 597	61.2%	1 360	23.1%	283	4.8%	5 240	89.1%	6 747	79.7%	(95.8%)
Community and Social Services	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	5 881	5 881	3 597	61.2%	1 360	23.1%	283	4.8%	5 240	89.1%	6 747	79.7%	(95.8%)
Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 845	3 726	-	-	255	6.6%	235	6.3%	490	13.2%	-	146.4%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 845	3 726	-	-	255	6.6%	235	6.3%	490	13.2%	-	146.4%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	56 600	59 660	11 407	20.2%	25 227	44.6%	11 567		48 201	80.8%	25 364	96.4%	
Energy sources	1 500	1 520	-	-	13	.9%	111		124	8.2%	122	100.0%	(8.9%)
Water Management	55 100	55 100	11 407	20.7%	25 185	45.7%	11 456	20.8%	48 047	87.2%	25 242	96.3%	(54.6%)
Waste Water Management	-	3 040	-	-	30	-	-	-	30	1.0%	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dart 2.	Cach	Docointe	and	Payments

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ť
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buager		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts		-	190 004	-	87 213	-	92 809	-	370 026	-			(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	2 713	-	2 931	-	2 666	-	8 311	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	12 194	-	13 298	-	12 388	-	37 880	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	-	175 097	-	70 983	-	56 334	-	302 415	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 593	-	15 593	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 828	-	5 828	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(114 505)	-	(53 555)	-	(70 929)	-	(238 989)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(114 505)	-	(53 555)	-	(70 929)	-	(238 989)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	-	75 499	-	33 658		21 880	-	131 037	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			_			_	_				_	_	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE					-				-		-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	_		_			_		_		-	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	_		_	_		_				_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Payments			(15 012)		(27 113)		(12 179)	-	(54 303)				(100.0%)
Capital assets	-		(15 012)		(27 113)		(12 179)		(54 303)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities			(15 012)		(27 113)	-	(12 179)	-	(54 303)		-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	234		68	29.3%	2	.7%	(7)		63		(2)		373.7%
Short term loans	234		-	27.570		.,,,,	(1)		-		(2)		373.770
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_		_			_		_		-	_	_	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	234		68	29.3%	2	7%	(7)		63	_	(2)	_	373.7%
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing		_			_		_		-				-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	234		68	29.3%	2	.7%	(7)	-	63	-	(2)	-	373.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	234		60 556	25 927.2%	6 547	2 802.9%	9 694		76 797		(2)		(628 371.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 263)	6 202	991	(30.4%)	61 547	(1 885.9%)	68 093	1 097.8%		16.0%		(9.8%)	(2 622.6%)
. , , ,									991				
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(3 030)	6 202	61 547	(2 031.3%)	68 093	(2 247.3%)	77 787	1 254.1%	77 787	1 254.1%	(2 701)	(9.9%)	(2 980.1%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ots Written Off to		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														ı
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 896	10.4%	549	3.0%	454	2.5%	15 398	84.2%	18 298	23.0%	-	-	-	1 .
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 228	30.5%	558	5.3%	509	4.8%	6 288	59.4%	10 584	13.3%	-	-	-	1 .
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 647	6.3%	661	2.5%	437	1.7%	23 511	89.5%	26 257	33.0%	-	-	-	1 -
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	886	11.4%	295	3.8%	247	3.2%	6 317	81.6%	7 745	9.7%		-	-	1
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	951	7.7%	341	2.7%	292	2.4%	10 825	87.2%	12 408	15.6%		-	-	1
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	1
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	1
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	1
Other	576	13.8%	172	4.1%	166	4.0%	3 275	78.2%	4 189	5.3%		-	-	1
Total By Income Source	9 184	11.6%	2 575	3.2%	2 106	2.6%	65 615	82.6%	79 480	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														ı
Organs of State	880	16.9%	245	4.7%	290	5.5%	3 809	72.9%	5 223	6.6%	-	-	-	1
Commercial	1 278	25.8%	188	3.8%	180	3.6%	3 318	66.8%	4 964	6.2%	-	-	-	1
Households	6 768	10.1%	2 084	3.1%	1 578	2.4%	56 432	84.4%	66 863	84.1%	-	-	-	ı .
Other	258	10.6%	58	2.4%	58	2.4%	2 056	84.6%	2 430	3.1%	-	-	-	ı .
Total By Customer Group	9 184	11.6%	2 575	3.2%	2 106	2.6%	65 615	82.6%	79 480	100.0%	-	-	,	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	199	41.7%	171	35.7%	-	-	108	22.6%	478	2.1%
Auditor-General	1 298	33.3%	408	10.5%	444	11.4%	1 743	44.8%	3 893	17.4%
Other	78	.4%	-	-	-	-	17 897	99.6%	17 975	80.4%
Total	1 575	7.0%	579	2.6%	444	2.0%	19 748	88.4%	22 346	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jan Izak Swartz	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mr Werner C Jonker	027 341 8516

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: KAROO HOOGLAND (NC066) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experience					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	63 296	65 581	19 152	30.3%	19 316	30.5%	14 742	22.5%	53 210	81.1%	9 618	50.4%	53.3%
Property rates	7 468	7 348	2 007	26.9%	1 656	22.2%	1 683	22.9%	5 347	72.8%	1 933	70.3%	(12.9%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	12 124	11 324	2 715	22.4%	2 807	23.2%	3 088	27.3%	8 611	76.0%	2 431	53.3%	27.1%
Service charges - water revenue	3 564	4 064	1 084	30.4%	1 061	29.8%	1 105	27.2%	3 250	80.0%	935	71.5%	18.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 367	3 437	875	26.0%	842	25.0%	836	24.3%	2 553	74.3%	763	76.8%	9.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 539	2 694	690	27.2%	655	25.8%	642	23.8%	1 987	73.8%	569	72.3%	12.8%
				-				-					-
Rental of facilities and equipment	788	588	126	16.0%	124	15.8%	128	21.8%	379	64.5%	37	18.1%	246.4%
Interest earned - external investments	297	237	4	1.3%	31	10.3%	13	5.3%	47	19.9%	12	4.1%	3.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 961	2 561	619	31.6%	655	33.4%	674	26.3%	1 947	76.0%		71.2%	(21.4%)
Dividends received				-		-		-			-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	27	7		_	3	12.1%	0	1.5%	3	49.6%	. 0	.2%	69.5%
Licences and permits			_	_		-				-		-	-
Agency services	28	28	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Transfers and subsidies	30 001	32 761	10 864	36.2%	11 407	38.0%	6 439	19.7%	28 710	87.6%	1 573	37.5%	309.4%
Other revenue	1 132	532	167	14.7%	75	6.6%	133	25.1%	375	70.5%		30.1%	(73.8%)
Gains	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	69 986	71 505	11 032	15.8%	14 850	21.2%	13 927	19.5%	39 809	55.7%	12 154	54.2%	14.6%
Employee related costs	26 969	28 028	5 835	21.6%	7 672	28.4%	7 118	25.4%	20 625	73.6%	6 029	64.4%	18.1%
Remuneration of councillors	2 763	2 763	670	24.3%	660	23.9%	660	23.9%	1 991	72.0%	643	63.8%	2.6%
Debt impairment	3 739	3 739	259	6.9%	283	7.6%	130	3.5%	672	18.0%	124	5.4%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 500	7 500	_	-			_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Finance charges	134	134	30	22.3%	20	15.1%	19	14.2%	69	51.5%	22	26.5%	(12.9%)
Bulk purchases	10 800	10 100	2 247	20.8%	2 415	22.4%	2 327	23.0%	6 989	69.2%	2 592	73.4%	(10.2%)
Other Materials	1 320	1 320	276	20.9%	268	20.3%	185	14.0%	729	55.2%	274	77.9%	(32.5%)
Contracted services	5 758	7 483	992	17.2%	1 839	31.9%	1 333	17.8%	4 164	55.6%	727	62.4%	83.3%
Transfers and subsidies	197	197	22	11.4%	95	48.0%	-		117	59.4%		18.1%	
Other expenditure	10 806	10 241	700	6.5%	1 598	14.8%	2 155	21.0%	4 453	43.5%	1 722	57.3%	25.1%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 690)	(5 924)	8 120		4 466		815		13 400		(2 537)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist				-	3 985	-	433	-	4 418		2 000	18.3%	(78.3%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE			_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(6 690)	(5 924)	8 120		8 451		1 248		17 818		(537)		
Taxation	-			-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(6 690)	(5 924)	8 120		8 451		1 248		17 818		(537)		
Attributable to minorities	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(6 690)	(5 924)	8 120		8 451		1 248		17 818		(537)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(6 690)	(5 924)	8 120		8 451		1 248		17 818		(537)		

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	8 126	9 367	2 541	31.3%	7 622	93.8%	1 877	20.0%	12 040	128.5%	3 062	27.3%	(38.7%)
National Government	8 065	7 966	2 541	31.5%	7 449	92.4%	810		10 800	135.6%	2 970	57.0%	(72.7%)
National Government Provincial Government	8 065	/ 966	2 541	31.5%	/ 449	92.4%	810	10.2%	10 800	135.6%	2 970	57.0%	(72.7%)
Provincial Government District Municipality	U	U	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,		-				-				-	2 970		
Transfers recognised - capital	8 065	7 966	2 541	31.5%	7 449	92.4%	810		10 800	135.6%		24.5%	(72.7%)
Borrowing Internally generated funds	61	1 401			173	285.3%	1 067	76.2%	1 240	88.5%	93	16 460 416.7%	1 052.9%
Internally generated tunds	61	1 401			1/3	285.3%	1 067	76.2%	1 240	88.5%	93	16 460 416.7%	1 052.9%
				-									
Capital Expenditure Functional	8 126	9 367	2 541	31.3%	7 652	94.2%	1 921	20.5%	12 114	129.3%	3 062	27.3%	(37.3%)
Municipal governance and administration	61	91		-	30	49.9%	60	66.1%	90	99.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	61	91	-	-	30	49.9%	60	66.1%	90	99.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-		-	-		-		-		-	93	12 482 933.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	93	12 482 933.3%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	7 325	7 325	2 541	34.7%	7 449	101.7%	810	11.1%	10 800	147.4%	-	30 656 850.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	7 325	7 325	2 541	34.7%	7 449	101.7%	810	11.1%	10 800	147.4%	-	30 656 850.0%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trading Services	740	1 951	-		173	23.3%	1 052	53.9%	1 224	62.8%	2 970	24.5%	
Energy sources	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	778	28.6%	(100.0%)
Water Management	740	641	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	2 192	23.5%	
Waste Water Management	-	1 310	-	-	-	-	1 005	76.8%	1 005	76.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-		-	-	173	-	46	-	219	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-		-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-

Dart 2.	Cach	Docointe	and	Payments

R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts Property rates	Bud Main appropriation	get Adjusted Budget	First C Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Actual Expenditure	Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main	Third C	Quarter 3rd Q as % of	Year to Actual	o Date Total	Third C	Quarter Total	Q3 of 2019/20 to
R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts				Main				3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	O3 of 2010/20 to
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts						appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2020/21
Receipts	-									Ü			
	-	69 957	22 076		28 830	_	21 491	30.7%	72 397	103.5%	2 449	5.6%	777.7%
		6 148	1 299	-	1 426	_	1 364	22.2%	4 088	66.5%	2 117	3.070	(100.0%)
Service charges		19 029	5 121	-	9 160		7 608	40.0%	21 888	115.0%	2 449	26.5%	210.7%
Other revenue		1 695	543		395		466	27.5%	1 404	82.8%	2 117	20.570	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		32 860	10 864	_	10 401		6 786	20.7%	28 051	85.4%			(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	7 966	4 250	-	7 448	-	5 268	66.1%	16 966	213.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	2 258	4 2 3 0		7 440	-	3 200	00.170	10 700	213.070	-	-	(100.070)
Dividends		2 2 3 0		_		_				_			
Payments		(61 158)	(4 460)		(8 551)	_	(8 123)	13.3%	(21 134)	34.6%	(6 663)	(25.8%)	21.9%
Suppliers and employees	-	(60 708)	(4 460)		(8 551)	_	(8 123)	13.4%	(21 134)	34.8%	(6 663)	(25.8%)	21.9%
Finance charges	_	(376)	-	_		_		-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	(74)				-		-					
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	8 799	17 616		20 279		13 369	151.9%	51 263	582.6%	(4 215)	(6.5%)	(417.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts		(132)											_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	(/	-	-	-	_		_	_	_	_	-	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-					-		-					
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	(132)				-				-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(8 164)	(2 922)	-	(8 168)	-	(2 185)	26.8%	(13 275)	162.6%		-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	(8 164)	(2 922)	-	(8 168)	-	(2 185)	26.8%	(13 275)	162.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(8 296)	(2 922)	-	(8 168)	-	(2 185)	26.3%	(13 275)	160.0%			(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	82	(240)	(7)	(8.4%)	(4)	(4.5%)	4	(1.8%)	(6)	2.6%	(1)		(390.5%)
Short term loans	-									-	- '		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	82	(240)	(7)	(8.4%)	(4)	(4.5%)	4	(1.8%)	(6)	2.6%	(1)	-	(390.5%)
Payments								-		-			-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	82	(240)	(7)	(8.4%)	(4)	(4.5%)	4	(1.8%)	(6)	2.6%	(1)		(390.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	82	263	14 687	17 972.7%	12 107	14 815.9%	11 188	4 261.8%	37 982	14 468.7%	(4 216)	(8.5%)	(365.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	2 490	-	-	14 687	-	26 794	1 076.1%	-	-	(5 330)		(602.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	82	2 753	14 687	17 972.7%	26 794	32 788.6%	37 982	1 379.9%	37 982	1 379.9%	(9 547)	(8.1%)	(497.9%)

Tart 4. Debtor Age Analysis	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	414	3.5%	268	2.3%	287	2.4%	10 911	91.8%	11 880	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	456	15.3%	107	3.6%	144	4.9%	2 262	76.2%	2 969	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	536	5.4%	379	3.8%	283	2.9%	8 680	87.9%	9 878	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	357	3.3%	249	2.3%	228	2.1%	10 084	92.4%	10 918	21.3%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	265	3.0%	185	2.1%	173	1.9%	8 288	93.0%	8 912	17.4%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	18.7%	7	6.4%	5	4.7%	75	70.3%	107	.2%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-					-	-		-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-			-		-			-	-		
Other	(45)	(.7%)	13	.2%	11	.2%	6 672	100.3%	6 651	13.0%		-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 003	3.9%	1 208	2.4%	1 132	2.2%	46 972	91.5%	51 315	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	539	3.9%	433	3.2%	366	2.7%	12 383	90.2%	13 721	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	492	17.6%	84	3.0%	98	3.5%	2 125	75.9%	2 800	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	971	2.8%	691	2.0%	668	1.9%	32 464	93.3%	34 794	67.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 003	3.9%	1 208	2.4%	1 132	2.2%	46 972	91.5%	51 315	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 233	100.0%	3 233	100.0%
Total		٠		-		-	3 233	100.0%	3 233	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr JJ Fortuin	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KHAI-MA (NC067) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Experioriture					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	59 517	68 330	23 971	40.3%	12 144	20.4%	7 934	11.6%	44 048	64.5%	11 699	86.9%	
Property rates	9 079	9 104	9 110	100.3%	-	-		-	9 110	100.1%	1	102.8%	(100.0%)
						-			-				-
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 239	13 239	1 936	18.9%	1 956	19.1%	2 060	15.6%	5 951	45.0%	2 052	69.1%	.4%
Service charges - water revenue	7 736	9 464 1 698	1 540	19.9%	1 590	20.5% 28.2%	2 072 418	21.9%	5 201	55.0%	1 572	75.9% 87.5%	31.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 387 1 273	1 473	424 393	30.5% 30.9%	391 389	28.2% 30.6%	418	24.6% 27.5%	1 233 1 187	72.6% 80.6%	441 354	87.5%	(5.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 2/3	14/3	393	30.9%	389	30.6%	405	27.5%	1 187	80.6%	354	82.8%	14.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	205	205	52	25.1%	44	21.6%	36	17.7%	132	64.4%	45	75.7%	(19.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	211	211	6	2.9%	21	10.1%	12		39	18.5%	40	77.9%	(70.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 060	4 060	876	21.6%	813	20.0%	974	24.0%	2 664	65.6%	1 038	80.6%	(6.1%)
Dividends received	-			-		-					-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	86	86	1	.6%	16	18.2%	6	6.6%	22	25.3%	18	46.7%	(68.6%)
Licences and permits	90	90	9	9.8%	12	13.8%	9	10.6%	31	34.2%	9	40.7%	9.4%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	25 118	28 667	9 572	38.1%	6 879	27.4%	1 938	6.8%	18 389	64.1%	6 117	92.8%	(68.3%)
Other revenue	32	32	52	163.5%	33	103.9%	3	9.9%	89	277.3%	13	238.8%	(76.1%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	79 859	75 700	11 831	14.8%	12 992	16.3%	12 196	16.1%	37 019	48.9%	13 138	49.7%	(7.2%)
Employee related costs	31 299	29 739	6 591	21.1%	6 335	20.2%	6 777	22.8%	19 703	66.3%	6 092	53.8%	11.2%
Remuneration of councillors	2 811	2 561	587	20.9%	624	22.2%	662	25.8%	1 873	73.1%	588	60.6%	12.5%
Debt impairment	6 199	6 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 848	4 848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance charges	3 327	3 077	60	1.8%	98	3.0%	111	3.6%	269	8.8%	622	85.1%	(82.1%)
Bulk purchases	10 814	9 314	3 000	27.7%	1 957	18.1%	2 049	22.0%	7 006	75.2%	2 213	77.6%	(7.4%)
Other Materials	5 119	5 619	988	19.3%	1 116	21.8%	1 289	22.9%	3 393	60.4%	1 339	37.1%	(3.8%)
Contracted services	4 550	4 214	80	1.8%	1 332	29.3%	490	11.6%	1 901	45.1%	1 003	71.3%	(51.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	10 890	10 128	525	4.8%	1 530	14.1%	819	8.1%	2 874	28.4%	1 280	46.1%	(36.0%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20 342)	(7 370)	12 139		(848)		(4 263)		7 029		(1 439)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist		6 849	-	-	1 726	25.6%	2 442	35.7%	4 168	60.9%	380	14.3%	542.9%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(13 600)	(521)	12 139		878		(1 820)		11 197		(1 059)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(13 600)	(521)	12 139		878		(1 820)		11 197		(1 059)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(13 600)	(521)	12 139		878		(1 820)		11 197		(1 059)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(13 600)	(521)	12 139		878		(1 820)		11 197		(1 059)		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 t Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	6 942	6 942	363	5.2%	1 375	19.8%	1 586	22.8%	3 325	47.9%	400	20.3%	296.6%
	6 742	6742	363 362	5.4%			1 563		3 325	47.9%	380	20.3%	
National Government Provincial Government	6 /42	6 /42	362		1 363	20.2%	1 563	23.2%	3 289	48.8%	380	20.4%	311.4%
			-	-		-	-			-		-	-
District Municipality			-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,			-	-		-		-			-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	6 742	6 742	362	5.4%	1 363	20.2%	1 563	23.2%	3 289	48.8%	380	20.4%	311.49
Borrowing	200	200		.3%	12	5.9%	23	11.6%	36	17.9%	20	15.6%	15.7%
Internally generated funds	200	200				5.9%	23		36	17.9%		15.6%	15./7
			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	6 942	7 942	363	5.2%	1 375	19.8%	1 586	20.0%	3 325	41.9%	400	20.3%	296.69
Municipal governance and administration	200	1 200	1	.3%	12	5.9%	23	1.9%	36	3.0%	20	15.6%	15.7%
Executive and Council	200	200	1	.3%	12	5.9%	23	11.6%	36	17.9%	20	15.6%	15.79
Finance and administration		1 000				-						-	-
Internal audit	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-		-	-		-		-		-	380	-	(100.0%
Community and Social Services	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		380	-	(100.0%
Public Safety	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Housing	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Health	-		-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			-							-			-
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Road Transport	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-		-		-		-	-
Trading Services	6 742	6 742	362	5.4%	1 363	20.2%	1 563	23.2%	3 289	48.8%		16.6%	
Energy sources	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	31.9%	
Water Management	6 742	6 742	362	5.4%	1 363	20.2%	1 563	23.2%	3 289	48.8%	-	14.2%	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-		-		-					

Dart 7	≀- Cach	Receipts	and Day	umonte

,					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	lget	First C)uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										Daugut		buugut	
Receipts			30 401	-	19 119	-	11 687	-	61 206	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	6 014	-	830	-	463	-	7 308	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-		2 157	-	1 731	-	1 927	-	5 816	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-		22 229	-	16 557	-	1 811	-	40 597	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-		-	-	-	-	5 827	-	5 827	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-		-	-	-	-	1 658	-	1 658	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Dividends	-			-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Payments		(210)	(33 769)	-	(19 095)	-	(11 358)		(64 222)	30 563.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(210)	(33 769)	-	(19 095)	-	(11 358)	5 405.4%	(64 222)	30 563.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities		(210)	(3 368)		24	-	328	(156.2%)	(3 017)	1 435.6%	-		(100.0%)
Net Casif Horn/(useu) Operating Activities		(210)	(3 300)		24		320	(130.2%)	(3017)	1 433.0%			(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-		(363)	-	(1 375)	-	(1 586)	-	(3 325)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	(363)	-	(1 375)	-	(1 586)	-	(3 325)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-		(363)	-	(1 375)	-	(1 586)	-	(3 325)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(221)		(16)	7.4%	30	(13.5%)	2		16	_	(6)	(1.2%)	(136.9%)
Short term loans										-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-			-		-	-	-		-		-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(221)		(16)	7.4%	30	(13.5%)	2	-	16	-	(6)	(1.2%)	(136.9%)
Payments	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(221)		(16)	7.4%	30	(13.5%)	2	-	16	-	(6)	(1.2%)	(136.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(221)	(210)	(3 748)	1 697.0%	(1 322)	598.5%	(1 256)	597.7%	(6 326)	3 010.4%	(6)	(1.2%)	22 089.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	422	12 294	1 595	378.0%	(2 453)		(3 775)		1 595	13.0%	1 184	12.5%	(418.8%)
		12 084									1 179	9.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	201	12 084	(3 748)	(1 865.1%)	(3 775)	(1 878.7%)	(5 031)	(41.6%)	(5 031)	(41.6%)	11/9	9.6%	(526.8%)

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 347	3.4%	762	1.9%	633	1.6%	37 400	93.2%	40 142	52.1%	-	-	309 054	769.9%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	421	28.5%	143	9.6%	66	4.4%	850	57.5%	1 480	1.9%	-	-	10 681	721.7%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	239	4.0%	74	1.2%	65	1.1%	5 650	93.7%	6 028	7.8%	-	-	39 328	652.4%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	276	5.0%	115	2.1%	110	2.0%	5 009	90.9%	5 509	7.2%	-	-	36 045	654.3%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	270	5.0%	115	2.2%	112	2.1%	4 851	90.7%	5 348	6.9%	-	-	33 453	625.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	6.2%	8	2.7%	6	2.0%	264	89.2%	296	.4%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	654	3.6%	319	1.8%	203	1.1%	16 812	93.5%	17 988	23.4%	-	-	122 800	682.7%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	203	100.0%	203	.3%	-	-	900	443.1%
Total By Income Source	3 226	4.2%	1 536	2.0%	1 194	1.6%	71 038	92.3%	76 994	100.0%	-	-	552 262	717.3%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	111	16.4%	52	7.7%	34	5.0%	480	70.9%	676	.9%			270	39.9%
Commercial	507	21.9%	147	6.4%	76	3.3%	1 586	68.5%	2 316	3.0%	-	-	17 601	760.1%
Households	2 608	3.5%	1 336	1.8%	1 084	1.5%	68 973	93.2%	74 002	96.1%	-	-	534 391	722.19
Other	-		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	3 226	4.2%	1 536	2.0%	1 194	1.6%	71 038	92.3%	76 994	100.0%	-	-	552 262	717.3%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	723	2.9%	793	3.2%	756	3.1%	22 385	90.8%	24 658	56.9%
Bulk Water	350	4.9%	474	6.6%	642	9.0%	5 672	79.5%	7 138	16.5%
PAYE deductions	376	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	376	.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-			-		
Pensions / Retirement	332	100.0%	-		-			-	332	.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-			-		
Trade Creditors	68	26.5%	95	37.0%	12	4.5%	82	32.0%	256	.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-		32	1.3%	2 510	98.7%	2 542	5.9%
Other	197	2.4%	1 443	17.9%	968	12.0%	5 460	67.7%	8 069	18.6%
Total	2 047	4.7%	2 805	6.5%	2 410	5.6%	36 110	83.3%	43 372	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022	
Financial Manager	Mr P. J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: NAMAKWA (DC6) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	72 725	73 149	25 696	35.3%	17 450	24.0%	15 839	21.7%	58 985	80.6%	14 108	82.5%	12.3%
Property rates	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-								-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 185	1 185	278	23.5%	279	23.5%	282	23.8%	839	70.8%	167	57.8%	69.09
Interest earned - external investments	2 800	2 025	177	6.3%	99	3.5%	141	7.0%	417	20.6%	203	23.3%	(30.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	66	17	29.1%	19	32.1%	17	25.1%	53	80.7%	14	84.3%	18.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	920	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	127	-	759	10.3%	(83.2%)
Agency services Transfers and subsidies	58 046	63 105	23 889	41.2%	17 897	30.8%	14 603	23.1%	56 389	89.4%	12 337	90.6%	18.4%
Other revenue	9 715	6 768	1 335	13.7%	(845)	(8.7%)	14 003	9.9%	1 158	17.1%	629	282.6%	6.3%
Gains	7713	0 700	1 333	13.770	(043)	(0.770)	009	7.770	1 130	17.170	029	202.070	0.370
Gallis		-		-		-			-		-	-	
Operating Expenditure	64 785	67 811	14 619	22.6%	16 793	25.9%	15 579	23.0%	46 992	69.3%	15 463	70.1%	.8%
Employee related costs	42 562	43 210	9 493	22.3%	11 604	27.3%	9 724	22.5%	30 822	71.3%	8 159	67.8%	19.2%
Remuneration of councillors	3 418	3 538	850	24.9%	916	26.8%	915	25.9%	2 681	75.8%	820	68.0%	11.7%
Debt impairment	(8 783)	(6 448)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 220	1 224	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	55	161	40	73.0%	40	73.0%	40	25.0%	121	75.0%	40	71.5%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Materials	1 236	384	127	10.3%	64	5.2%	63	16.4%	254	66.2%	145	83.6%	(56.4%
Contracted services	13 717	14 257	2 012	14.7%	2 537	18.5%	2 128	14.9%	6 678	46.8%	4 179	80.9%	(49.1%
Transfers and subsidies	220	450	6	2.5%	82	37.1%	395	87.8%	482	107.2%	64	56.6%	519.7%
Other expenditure	11 140	11 035	2 091	18.8%	1 550	13.9%	2 313	21.0%	5 954	54.0%	2 056	73.8%	12.5%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 940	5 338	11 077		656		259		11 993		(1 355)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	7 940	5 338	11 077		656		259		11 993		(1 355)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 940	5 338	11 077		656		259		11 993		(1 355)		
Attributable to minorities				-		-	-					-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 940	5 338	11 077		656		259		11 993		(1 355)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7 940	3 330	110//		030		239		11 993		(1 333)		
	7 940	5 338	11 077	-	656	-	259		11 993		(1 355)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 940	5 338	11 0//		656		259		11 993		(1 355)		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 275	1 591	203	15.9%	117	9.2%	14	.9%	335	21.0%	24	41.1%	(43.4%)
National Government	1270		200	10.770		7.270		.,,,		21.070			(10.170)
Provincial Government													
District Municipality													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,													
Transfers recognised - capital				_			_	-				_	_
Borrowing													
Internally generated funds	1 275	1 591	203	15.9%	117	9.2%	14	.9%	335	21.0%	24	92.8%	(43.4%)
, , ,	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 275	1 591	203	15.9%	117	9.2%	14	.9%	335	21.0%	24	41.1%	(43.4%)
Municipal governance and administration	1 275	1 415	203	15.9%	117	9.2%	14	1.0%	335	23.6%		73.7%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	4	30		-		-						70.5%	
Finance and administration	1 271	1 385	203	16.0%	117	9.2%	14	1.0%	335	24.2%		73.2%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86.8%	
Community and Public Safety	-	175		-		-	-	-		-	24	15.2%	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Public Safety	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	15.2%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dart 2.	Cach	Receipts	and Day	ımonte

'					202	20/21					201	19/20	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ť l
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts			57 245	_	37 317		31 820		126 382	-		-	(100.0%)
Property rates	_		0, 210			-		_	120 002	-	_		(100.070)
Service charges	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Other revenue	-		57 245		37 317	-	31 620		126 182				(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		_	-	_	_	-	200		200	-	_	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-					-			-				
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments			(18 514)	-	(15 084)	-	(3 809)	-	(37 407)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees		-	(18 514)	-	(15 084)	-	(3 809)	-	(37 407)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities			38 731	-	22 233	-	28 011	-	88 975	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts					-								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments			(203)	-	(117)		(14)	-	(335)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	(203)		(117)		(14)	-	(335)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		-	(203)	-	(117)	-	(14)	-	(335)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	245	245	(1)	(.5%)	1	.5%	-		-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	245	245	(1)	(.5%)	1	.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	245	245	(1)	(.5%)	1	.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	245	245	38 527	15 733.5%	22 117	9 032.0%	27 997	11 433.6%	88 641	36 199.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	14 527	14 265	4 182	28.8%	42 715	294.0%	64 831	454.5%	4 182	29.3%	7 537	49.8%	760.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	14 772	14 510	42 708	289.1%	64 831	438.9%	92 829	639.8%	92 829	639.8%	7 537	54.1%	1 131.6%
,	2			//0	001	0.,,0				1	. 007	1	

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-	-	-	-		-			-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	74	9.2%	69	8.6%	68	8.5%	595	73.8%	807	61.9%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4	1.0%	6	1.5%	6	1.4%	396	96.1%	412	31.6%	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	27	32.0%	11	12.7%	2	2.7%	45	52.5%	85	6.5%	-	-		
Total By Income Source	106	8.1%	86	6.6%	76	5.9%	1 036	79.4%	1 304	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	66	16.5%	65	16.4%	64	16.0%	204	51.1%	400	30.6%	-	-	-	
Commercial	1	.3%	1	.3%	1	.3%	416	99.0%	420	32.2%	-	-	-	
Households	38	7.9%	19	4.0%	11	2.3%	416	85.8%	484	37.1%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	106	8.1%	86	6.6%	76	5.9%	1 036	79.4%	1 304	100.0%	-	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	_	-								

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Christiaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: UBUNTU (NC071) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2020/21									201	9/20		
	Bud	aet	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ť
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2019/20 to
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	137 484	151 843	48 483	35.3%	11 788	8.6%	35 094	23.1%	95 365	62.8%	79 398	100.4%	(55.8%)
Property rates	23 131	23 131	22 222	96.1%	(7)	-	(89)	(.4%)	22 126	95.7%	1 345	220.3%	(106.6%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	18 115	18 145	4 559	25.2%	4 012	22.1%	4 013	22.1%	12 585	69.4%	3 554	71.3%	12.9%
Service charges - water revenue	5 035	6 451	481	9.6%	3 027	60.1%	510	7.9%	4 019	62.3%	29 072	506.7%	(98.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 793	3 991	867	18.1%	1 122	23.4%	704	17.6%	2 693	67.5%	5 308	69.4%	(86.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 029	4 642	806	20.0%	854	21.2%	753	16.2%	2 414	52.0%	5 713	85.4%	(86.8%)
			1.		1.						-		
Rental of facilities and equipment	216	269	56	26.1%	54	25.2%	69	25.7%	180	66.9%	50	66.4%	36.6%
Interest earned - external investments	386	391	52 2 507	13.5%	(50)	(13.0%)	252	64.6%	254	65.1%	1	.2% 181.5%	31 697.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 361	10 501	2 507	74.6%	2 709	80.6%	2 769	26.4%	7 984	76.0% 203 700.0%	2 405	181.5%	
Dividends received	35 406	35 406		101 800.0%		-	0	101 900.0%	2	203 /00.0%	3	-	243.1% (94.4%)
Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences and permits	30 400	33 400	-	-		-	U	-		-	3	-	(94.4%)
Agency services	371	505	149	40.1%	129	34.9%	154	30.5%	432	85.5%	165	106.7%	(6.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	41 866	47 499	16 727	40.0%	(155)	(.4%)	25 876	54.5%	42 448	89.4%	31 592	118.4%	
Other revenue	776	912	54	7.0%	90	11.7%	23 676	9.0%	227	24.9%	188	41.9%	(56.2%)
Gains	(0)	(0)	34	7.076	- 70	11.770	02	7.076	- 221	24.770	100	41.7%	(30.276)
	. ,	* * *											
Operating Expenditure	148 194	152 876	22 393	15.1%	24 293	16.4%	20 589	13.5%	67 275	44.0%	48 922	53.5%	(57.9%)
Employee related costs	38 487	38 487	11 419	29.7%	9 103	23.7%	9 279	24.1%	29 801	77.4%	10 283	67.6%	(9.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 977	2 977	772	25.9%	684	23.0%	764	25.7%	2 220	74.6%	631	70.4%	21.0%
Debt impairment	37 203	37 203	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	23 105	65.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 620	24 620	-	-									
Finance charges	6 150	6 150	3	25.3%	519	8.4%	616	10.0%	1 137	18.5% 79.3%	6 060	104.5%	(89.8%)
Bulk purchases	19 122 1 572	18 721 1 396	4 836 540	25.3% 34.4%	6 090	31.8% 42.8%	3 913 363	20.9%	14 839	112.9%	2 629 369	41.6% 29.8%	48.8%
Other Materials Contracted services	6 232	6 954	1 031	34.4% 16.5%	673 3 131	42.8% 50.2%	363 640	26.0% 9.2%	1 576 4 801	69.0%	369	29.8%	(1.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	0 232	0 904	1031	10.576	3 131	30.2%	040	9.276	4 80 1	09.0%	3 112	117.376	(79.4%)
Other expenditure	11 831	16 368	3 792	32.1%	4 093	34.6%	5 015	30.6%	12 900	78.8%	2 731	50.2%	83.6%
Losses	(0)	(0)	3112	32.170	4073	34.070	3013	30.070	12 700	70.070	2 751	30.2 /	- 05.070
	(40.740)	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	0/ 000		(40 505)		44.505		20.000		20.47/		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 710) 24 934	(1 033) 25 224	26 090		(12 505)		14 505		28 090		30 476 4 064	27.1%	(100.00()
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)		25 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 064	27.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc) (Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	14 224	24 191	26 090		(12 505)		14 505		28 090		34 540		
Taxation	9	-	÷	-	÷	-	-				÷	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	14 224	24 191	26 090		(12 505)		14 505		28 090		34 540		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	14 224	24 191	26 090		(12 505)		14 505		28 090		34 540		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-		-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	14 224	24 191	26 090		(12 505)		14 505		28 090		34 540		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	+
	Bud	get	First C)uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	25 234	27 374	1 476	5.8%	2 347	9.3%	4 701	17.2%	8 525	31.1%	2 312	23.4%	103.4%
National Government	24 934	25 224	1 155	4.6%	2 194	8.8%	3 706		7 056	28.0%	2 312	23.4%	60.3%
Provincial Government	24 734	23 224	1 133	4.070	2 174	0.070	3 700	14.770	7 030	20.070	2 312	23.470	00.37
District Municipality													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,													
Transfers recognised - capital	24 934	25 224	1 155	4.6%	2 194	8.8%	3 706		7 056	28.0%	2 312	23.4%	60.39
Borrowing	24 734	23 224	1 133	4.076	2 174	0.070	3 700	14.770	7 030	20.076	2312	23.470	00.37
Internally generated funds	300	2 150	321	107.0%	153	51.1%	995		1 469	68.3%			(100.0%
memany generated rands	-			-	-	-	-	-	- 107	-		-	(100.070
Capital Expenditure Functional	25 234	27 374	1 476	5.8%	2 347	9.3%	4 701	17.2%	8 525	31.1%	2 312	24.2%	103.49
Municipal governance and administration	0	0	21	191 881.8%					21	191 881.8%			
Executive and Council	0	0	-	-		_	_	_			_	_	_
Finance and administration	0	0	21	211 070.0%		_	-	_	21	211 070.0%	_	_	_
Internal audit				-				-					
Community and Public Safety													
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	0	0		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	0	0	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Trading Services	24 934	27 074	1 155	4.6%	2 194	8.8%	4 448		7 797	28.8%	2 312	24.2%	92.49
Energy sources	7 500	5 500	1 155	15.4%		-	1 078		2 234	40.6%	523	34.0%	106.39
Water Management	17 434	19 724	-	-	2 194	12.6%	2 628		4 822	24.4%	1 789	19.3%	46.99
Waste Water Management	-	1 850	-	-	-	-	741	40.1%	741	40.1%	-	-	(100.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	300	300	300	100.0%	153	51.1%	254	84.6%	707	235.6%		-	(100.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments	

	Bud Main appropriation	Iget Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	Quarter 1st Q as % of Main	Second Actual			Quarter	Year t	•	Third C		
					Actual								
R thousands				appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										Ů			
Receipts	118 643	129 959	29 387	24.8%				_	29 387	22.6%			
Property rates	13 079	13 878	27 307	24.070			-	-	27 307	22.070			
Service charges	24 618	24 922	1 638	6.7%		-	-	-	1 638	6.6%	-	-	
Other revenue	11 984	11 984	139	1.2%		-	-		139	1.2%		-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	41 866	47 499	19 859	47.4%		-	-	-	19 859	41.8%	-	-	_
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	24 934	25 224	7 750	31.1%		-		-	7 750	30.7%	-		
Interest	2 162	6 452	7 730	31.170		-		-	7 730	30.776	-		-
Dividends	2 102	0 432	1	-	-		-	-		-	-		-
Payments	(93 371)	(100 482)	(4 726)	5.1%	(4 327)	4.6%	5 749	(5.7%)	(3 304)	3.3%	(69)	29 815.2%	(8 382.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(87 221)	(94 332)	(4 726)	5.4%	(4 327)	5.0%	5 749	(6.1%)	(3 304)	3.5%	(69)	29 815.2%	(8 382.8%)
Finance charges	(6 150)	(6 150)	(4 720)	3.470	(4 327)	3.070	3747	(0.170)	(5 304)	3.570	(07)	27 013.270	(0 302.070)
Transfers and grants	(0 130)	(0 130)											
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 272	29 477	24 662	97.6%	(4 327)	(17.1%)	5 749	19.5%	26 083	88.5%	(69)	(.1%)	(8 382.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-			-	-	-	-			-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-		-		-		-		-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables			-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Payments	-	-	(274)		-	-	-	-	(274)	-	-	-	_
Capital assets			(274)	-	-			-	(274)	-			
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	(274)	-		-	-	-	(274)	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	199	(200)	(1)	(.3%)	3	1.5%	(200)	99.9%	(197)	98.7%	(2 112)		(90.5%)
Short term loans	177	(200)		(.370)		1.570	(200)	77.770	(177)	70.770	(2 112)		(70.370
Borrowing long term/refinancing			_			_		_		_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	199	(200)	(1)	(.3%)	3	1.5%	(200)	99.9%	(197)	98.7%	(2 112)		(90.5%
Payments		(===)		()			(===)		(,		(= =)		
Repayment of borrowing		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	199	(200)	(1)	(.3%)	3	1.5%	(200)	99.9%	(197)	98.7%	(2 112)		(90.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	25 471	29 277	24 387	95.7%	(4 324)	(17.0%)	5 549	19.0%	25 612	87.5%	(2 182)	(4.3%)	(354.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 806	1 806	24 307	73.770	24 387	1 350.3%	20 239	1 120.6%	23 012	07.570	(13 193)	(4.570)	(253.4%
									-	-		(7,004)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 277	31 083	24 387	89.4%	20 235	74.2%	25 894	83.3%	25 894	83.3%	(3 550)	(7.2%)	(829.3%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 370	3.7%	1 012	2.7%	894	2.4%	33 770	91.2%	37 045	30.0%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	867	8.8%	535	5.4%	356	3.6%	8 147	82.2%	9 905	8.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 287	3.3%	1 117	2.9%	1 043	2.7%	35 179	91.1%	38 627	31.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	524	3.0%	473	2.8%	438	2.5%	15 750	91.7%	17 184	13.9%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	570	2.9%	509	2.6%	478	2.5%	17 798	92.0%	19 356	15.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	25	2.0%	14	1.1%	14	1.1%	1 205	95.8%	1 258	1.0%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-		-	-		-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-	-		-	-		-	-		
Other	6	2.7%	10	4.5%	4	1.6%	212	91.2%	233	.2%	-	-		
Total By Income Source	4 649	3.8%	3 671	3.0%	3 226	2.6%	112 061	90.7%	123 607	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	870	5.1%	525	3.1%	427	2.5%	15 283	89.4%	17 104	13.8%	-	-	-	
Commercial	1 207	6.5%	881	4.7%	738	4.0%	15 787	84.8%	18 613	15.1%	-	-	-	
Households	2 572	2.9%	2 265	2.6%	2 062	2.3%	80 991	92.2%	87 890	71.1%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	4 649	3.8%	3 671	3.0%	3 226	2.6%	112 061	90.7%	123 607	100.0%		-	,	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

			31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total		
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	1 475	2.0%	1 600	2.2%	1 641	2.2%	68 690	93.6%	73 407	85.3%	
Bulk Water	101	100.0%	-		-	-		-	101	.1%	
PAYE deductions	29	33 040.4%	29	32 639.3%	30	33 662.9%	(88)	(99 242.7%)	0	-	
VAT (output less input)		-	-		-	-		-		-	
Pensions / Retirement	587	39.1%	570	38.0%	343	22.9%		-	1 500	1.7%	
Loan repayments		-	-		-	-		-		-	
Trade Creditors	294	8.8%	265	7.9%	-	-	2 796	83.4%	3 355	3.9%	
Auditor-General	927	12.6%	1 475	20.1%	500	6.8%	4 454	60.5%	7 357	8.6%	
Other	315	100.0%	-		-	-	-	-	315	.4%	
Total	3 729	4.3%	3 939	4.6%	2 514	2.9%	75 853	88.2%	86 035	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Santu S. Ngwevu	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Mr Romano Asperito Jacobs	053 621 0026

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
												_	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	200 522	197 915	47 931	23.9%	37 440	18.7%	39 133	19.8%	124 504	62.9%	19 444	58.9%	
Property rates	17 348	18 696	4 633	26.7%	703	4.1%	4 361	23.3%	9 697	51.9%	2 307	789.5%	89.0%
Continue there are all additions are as	35 659	26 134	8 787	24.6%	8 021	22.5%	6.390	24 4%	23 197	88.8%	6 963	54.3%	(8.2%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	11 927	26 134 18 136	3 775	31.6%	3 461	22.5%	3 708	24.4%	10 944	60.3%	3 826	71.4%	(8.2%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 336	14 336	2 478	17.3%	2 481	17.3%	2 573	18.0%	7 533	52.5%	2 477	84.6%	3.1%)
Service charges - samilation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	7 506	8 963	1 659	22.1%	1 663	22.2%	1 665	18.6%	4 988	52.5%	1 679	81.6%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	/ 506	8 903	1 009	22.170	1 003	22.276	1 000	18.0%	4 988	33.0%	10/9	81.0%	(.876)
Rental of facilities and equipment	412	53	2	.6%	3	.7%	6	10.7%	11	21.0%	24	20.3%	(76.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	949	949	2	.2%	2	.2%	2	.2%	6	.6%	12	123.3%	(84.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 749	9 479	92	5.3%	(607)	(34.7%)	3 247	34.3%	2 732	28.8%	1 396	39.0%	132.6%
Dividends received	-	-		-		-		-			-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32 830	22 136	581	1.8%	600	1.8%	1 192	5.4%	2 372	10.7%	351	31.3%	239.8%
Licences and permits	2 803	1 967	25	.9%	26	.9%	48	2.4%	99	5.1%	120	17.2%	(59.8%)
Agency services	377	297	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	66 652	67 649	24 092	36.1%	19 753	29.6%	14 134	20.9%	57 979	85.7%	-	59.2%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	7 973	9 121	1 805	22.6%	1 334	16.7%	1 808	19.8%	4 946	54.2%	290	44.0%	523.6%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	196 042	210 352	23 391	11.9%	28 947	14.8%	33 792	16.1%	86 130	40.9%	28 013	39.3%	20.6%
Employee related costs	60 942	75 941	13 297	21.8%	8 944	14.7%	18 329	24.1%	40 569	53.4%	13 903	58.2%	31.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 618	4 106	984	21.3%	651	14.1%	1 328	32.3%	2 963	72.2%	999	60.7%	32.9%
Debt impairment	28 379	27 972	2	-	108	.4%	34	.1%	143	.5%	157	1.5%	(78.4%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 172	31 872	5	-	28	.1%	22	.1%	55	.2%	22	1.0%	.5%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	32 070	30 708	3 861	12.0%	9 661	30.1%	5 875	19.1%	19 397	63.2%	5 556	56.9%	5.8%
Other Materials	3 083	2 863	145	4.7%	1 054	34.2%	587	20.5%	1 786	62.4%	1 022	53.2%	(42.6%)
Contracted services	9 208	11 429	1 533	16.6%	2 421	26.3%	1 579	13.8%	5 533	48.4%	2 745	41.3%	(42.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	40	-	0	.5%	-	-	(0)	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	25 531	25 461	3 563	14.0%	6 082	23.8%	6 039	23.7%	15 684	61.6%	3 609	35.8%	67.3%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 479	(12 437)	24 540		8 493		5 340		38 374		(8 570)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	14 381	19 489	3 000	20.9%	4 000	27.8%	10 759	55.2%	17 759	91.1%	-	72.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.0%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 860	7 052	27 540		12 493		16 099		56 133		(8 570)		
Taxation	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 860	7 052	27 540		12 493		16 099		56 133		(8 570)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 860	7 052	27 540		12 493		16 099		56 133		(8 570)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-		-	3	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 860	7 052	27 540		12 493		16 099		56 133		(8 570)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
						0/21						9/20	
	Bud	lget	First C		Second		Third (Quarter		o Date	Third C		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	32 381	27 676	5 592	17.3%	5 821	18.0%	3 166		14 579	52.7%	3 151	19.2%	.5%
National Government	32 381	25 220	5 592	17.3%	3 836	11.8%	3 164	12.5%	12 592	49.9%	3 151	21.4%	.4%
Provincial Government	-		-	-		-	-			-		-	
District Municipality	-			-		-	-	-				-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,													1
Transfers recognised - capital	32 381	25 220	5 592	17.3%	3 836	11.8%	3 164		12 592	49.9%	3 151	21.4%	.4%
Borrowing	-	2.457	-	-	1.005		-	- 10/	1 987	80.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	-	2 456	-	-	1 985	-	2	.1%	1 987		-	-	(100.0%)
	-		-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	33 336	27 676	5 592	16.8%	5 821	17.5%	3 166	11.4%	14 579	52.7%	3 151	18.3%	.5%
Municipal governance and administration	-		-	-		-	-			-		-	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Internal audit	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	425	384	-	-		-	2	.6%	2	.6%		-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	425	384	-	-	-	-	2	.6%	2	.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 971	12 067	12	.1%	949	9.5%	(1)	-	959	8.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	9 971	12 067	12	.1%	949	9.5%	(1)	-	959	8.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection													1
Trading Services	22 940	15 225	5 580	24.3%	4 872	21.2%	3 165		13 617	89.4%	3 151	44.1%	.4%
Energy sources	4 020	6 302	1 763	43.8%	1 113	27.7%	-	-	2 876	45.6%	3 151	-	(100.0%)
Water Management	920 18 000	920 7 900	809 3 008	87.9% 16.7%	3 646	1.0%	3 165	40.1%	818 9 819	89.0% 124.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management Waste Management	18 000	104	3 008		3 646	20.5%	3 105	40.1%	9819	124.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management Other	-	104	-	-	104	-	-	-	104		-	-	-
Unei	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-		· ·	· .

	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities										buugut		Dauger	
, ,													
Receipts	212 205	206 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	81 928	18 696	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	73 510	67 569	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	44 396	33 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 500	66 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	10 871	19 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	949	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants				-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	212 205	206 625		-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				-		-				-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 381)	(27 676)	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Capital assets	(32 381)	(27 676)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 381)	(27 676)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	0	0	1	24 166.7%	(1)	(24 166.7%)	_			_	(1)		(100.0%)
Short term loans				21 100.770		(21100.770)		_		_			(100.070)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_		_	_		_		_		_			_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	0	0	1	24 166.7%	(1)	(24 166.7%)	_	-		_	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	_	_		_	- '					_			
Repayment of borrowing						-		-					-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	0	0	1	24 166.7%	(1)	(24 166.7%)	-	-		-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	179 824	178 950	1		(1)			-			(1)		(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 003)	6 872	(10 000)	499.2%	(9 999)	499.2%	(10 000)	(145.5%)	(10 000)	(145.5%)	323	(.1%)	(3 196.4%)
, , , ,													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	177 821	185 822	(9 999)	(5.6%)	(10 000)	(5.6%)	(10 000)	(5.4%)	(10 000)	(5.4%)	(1 682)	1.5%	494.5%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to	Impairment - Counci	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 236	1.5%	1 228	1.5%	1 372	1.7%	77 897	95.3%	81 733	35.5%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	562	3.7%	670	4.4%	856	5.7%	12 976	86.1%	15 064	6.5%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	754	3.1%	629	2.6%	1 591	6.6%	21 203	87.7%	24 177	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	958	2.2%	833	1.9%	774	1.7%	41 864	94.2%	44 429	19.3%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	628	1.4%	582	1.3%	565	1.2%	44 480	96.2%	46 256	20.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	-	1	-	1	-	3 233	99.9%	3 237	1.4%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 092	7.2%	1 083	7.1%	1 063	7.0%	11 986	78.7%	15 223	6.6%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	(545)	(458.2%)	6	4.7%	4	3.5%	654	550.1%	119	.1%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	4 686	2.0%	5 032	2.2%	6 226	2.7%	214 294	93.1%	230 238	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-											-		
Commercial	48	6.8%	36	5.0%	39	5.4%	589	82.8%	711	.3%	-	-	-	
Households	4 539	2.0%	4 890	2.2%	6 051	2.7%	211 433	93.2%	226 913	98.6%	-	-	-	
Other	100	3.8%	107	4.1%	136	5.2%	2 272	86.9%	2 614	1.1%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	4 686	2.0%	5 032	2.2%	6 226	2.7%	214 294	93.1%	230 238	100.0%			,	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other						-		-	-	-
Total		-			-	-		-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Takalani Daniel Tshikundu	051 753 2050

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Experionure					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	288 661	282 926	76 724	26.6%	66 159	22.9%	46 240	16.3%	189 123	66.8%	35 227	61.4%	31.3%
Property rates	37 566	37 566	18 010	47.9%	5 390	14.3%	5 529	14.7%	28 929	77.0%	(585)	69.4%	(1 045.1%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	79 149	72 149	22 635	28.6%	20 501	25.9%	20 714	28.7%	63 849	88.5%	20 733	72.3%	(.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	36 813	36 813	7 276	19.8%	17 962	48.8%	(903)	(2.5%)	24 335	66.1%	7 408	50.8%	(112.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25 464	22 764	3 479	13.7%	3 661	14.4%	3 697	16.2%	10 836	47.6%	4 858	78.2%	(23.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 257	12 457	1 792	12.6%	1 847	13.0%	1 887	15.1%	5 525	44.4%	1 731	48.1%	9.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	910	910	104	11.4%	117	12.9%	106	11.7%	327	36.0%	312	80.0%	(66.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	717	517	49	6.9%	140	19.5%	165	32.0%	354	68.5%	608	46.1%	(72.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 656	1 656	476	28.8%	728	44.0%	773	46.7%	1 977	119.4%	686	131.1%	12.6%
Dividends received			-	20.070	-	- 11.070	-	10.770		-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 292	1 672	22	.5%	82	1.9%	82	4.9%	186	11.1%	1	.8%	7 726.4%
Licences and permits	2 369	2 369	94	4.0%	78	3.3%	87	3.7%	258	10.9%	99	12.3%	(12.7%)
Agency services				-	-	-			-		-		
Transfers and subsidies	51 955	58 840	22 340	43.0%	15 200	29.3%	13 513	23.0%	51 052	86.8%	(516)	45.3%	(2 717.8%)
Other revenue	33 302	35 002	448	1.3%	450	1.4%	529	1.5%	1 427	4.1%	(109)	109.6%	(586.4%)
Gains	210	210	-	-	5	2.6%	61	29.3%	67	31.8%		-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	276 661	279 546	58 217	21.0%	60 678	21.9%	42 104	15.1%	160 999	57.6%	39 218	55.0%	7.4%
Employee related costs	87 751	87 751	21 520	24.5%	22 183	25.3%	21 361	24.3%	65 064	74.1%	21 308	71.8%	.3%
Remuneration of councillors	6 488	6 488	1 440	22.2%	1 427	22.0%	1 405	21.6%	4 272	65.8%	1 665	73.7%	(15.6%)
Debt impairment	7 755	7 755	-	-	_		-	_	-	-	_	_	
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 633	10 633				-				-	-	.5%	-
Finance charges	2 130	2 130	1 135	53.3%	2 352	110.4%	255	12.0%	3 742	175.7%	5	116.4%	5 490.6%
Bulk purchases	71 644	71 644	26 338	36.8%	18 960	26.5%	9 879	13.8%	55 177	77.0%	5 546	47.5%	78.1%
Other Materials	17 624	14 241	208	1.2%	740	4.2%	169	1.2%	1 116	7.8%	2 092	44.1%	(91.9%)
Contracted services	11 224	10 607	3 606	32.1%	3 575	31.9%	2 615	24.6%	9 796	92.3%	2 542	39.9%	2.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-		-	-	-		-			682	39.9%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	61 412	68 297	3 970	6.5%	11 441	18.6%	6 422	9.4%	21 832	32.0%	5 379	65.0%	19.4%
Losses	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 000	3 380	18 507		5 481		4 136		28 124		(3 992)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	19 616	16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 063	107.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	31 616	20 096	18 507		5 481		4 136		28 124		29 071		
Taxation	-			-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	31 616	20 096	18 507		5 481		4 136		28 124		29 071		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	31 616	20 096	18 507		5 481		4 136		28 124		29 071		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 616	20 096	18 507		5 481		4 136		28 124		29 071		

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	31 616	18 716	2 947	9.3%	4 558	14.4%	(1 320)	(7.1%)	6 185	33.0%	16 450	59.1%	(108.0%)
National Government	19 616	16 716	2 947	15.0%	1 725	8.8%	(1 320)		3 352	20.1%	16 124	39.170	(108.2%)
Provincial Government	19010	10 / 10	2 941	13.0%	1 /25	0.076	(1 320)	(7.976)	3 332	20.176	10 124	-	(100.276
District Municipality				-							-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,	-										-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, Transfers recognised - capital	19 616	16 716	2 947	15.0%	1 725	8.8%	(1 320)	(7.9%)	3 352	20.1%	16 124	-	(108.2%
Borrowing	12 000	2 000	2 947	15.0%	1 725	8.8% 15.9%	(1 320)	(7.9%)	3 352 1 914	20.1% 95.7%	16 124	-	(108.2%
Internally generated funds	12 000	2 000			919	3 675 964.0%			919	4 594 955.0%	325	2.4%	(100.0%)
internally generated tunds	U	U			919	3 0/3 904.0%			919	4 394 933.0%	323	2.470	(100.0%
Capital Expenditure Functional	31 616	18 716	2 947	9.3%	4 558	14.4%	(1 129)	(6.0%)	6 375	34.1%	16 450	59.1%	(106.9%
Municipal governance and administration	2 124	0	-	-	919	43.3%			919	4 376 147.6%	329	34.9%	(100.0%
Executive and Council	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	329	53.9%	(100.0%
Finance and administration	2 124	0	-	-	919	43.3%	-	-	919	4 376 147.6%	-	-	-
Internal audit	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	3 186	1 158	-	-	96	3.0%			96	8.3%			
Community and Social Services	1 062		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 062	96	-	-	96	9.0%	-	-	96	100.0%	-	-	-
Housing	1 062	1 062	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 548	12 489	922	6.3%	4 252	29.2%	280	2.2%	5 455	43.7%	8 505	24.7%	(96.7%
Planning and Development	1 380	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	13 168	12 168	922	7.0%	4 252	32.3%	280	2.3%	5 455	44.8%	8 505	24.7%	(96.7%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	11 758	5 069	2 025	17.2%	(710)	(6.0%)	(1 409)		(94)	(1.9%)	7 615	-	(118.5%
Energy sources	8 572	4 782	(1 000)	(11.7%)	(1 794)	(20.9%)	(1 409)	(29.5%)	(4 203)	(87.9%)	312	-	(551.1%
Water Management	1 062	191	3 025	284.8%	452	42.6%	-	-	3 477	1 816.7%	7 303	-	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	1 062	-	-	-	440	41.4%	-	-	440	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 062	96	-	-	191	18.0%	-	-	191	200.0%	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-

Dart 2.	Cach	Docointe	and	Payments

					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Buc	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	273 878	271 311	-	-		-	-	-		-			-
Property rates	30 053	30 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	137 115	131 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	33 814	32 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	51 955	58 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	19 616	16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 325	1 698	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(253 431)	(239 876)	(22 977)	9.1%	(24 126)		(23 254)		(70 357)	29.3%	(201)	6 007.9%	11 471.8%
Suppliers and employees	(251 301)	(237 746)	(22 977)	9.1%	(24 126)	9.6%	(23 254)	9.8%	(70 357)	29.6%	(201)	6 007.9%	11 471.8%
Finance charges	(2 130)	(2 130)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 447	31 435	(22 977)	(112.4%)	(24 126)	(118.0%)	(23 254)	(74.0%)	(70 357)	(223.8%)	(201)	6 007.9%	11 471.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	206	_	3	1.3%		_	(1 600)		(1 597)	_	_		(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	210	-		1.570	-	-	(1000)		(1371)	-		-	(100.070)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		_	_	_		_	_			_			_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(2)	_	0	(8.4%)		_	_		0	_			_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(2)	_	2	(135.8%)	_	_	(1 600)	-	(1 598)	_	_	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(31 616)	(18 716)								_			
Capital assets	(31 616)	(18 716)	-										
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 410)	(18 716)	3	-		-	(1 600)	8.5%	(1 597)	8.5%			(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	11 859	2 000	213	1.8%	(6)		(9)	(.5%)	199	9.9%	(27)		(65.4%)
Short term loans	11 037	2 000	213	1.070	(0)		(7)	(.370)	177	7.770	(21)		(03.470)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	12 000	2 000	_	_		_				_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(141)	2 000	213	(151.4%)	(6)	4.0%	(9)		199		(27)		(65.4%)
Payments	0	861	2.0	(101.170)	(0)	1.070					(27)		(00.110)
Repayment of borrowing	0	861	_	_	-		_		-			-	_
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	11 859	2 861	213	1.8%	(6)	-	(9)	(.3%)	199	6.9%	(27)		(65.4%)
. , ,						(2 691.6%)						/ 470 00/	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	897	15 580	(22 760)	(2 538.6%)	(24 132)		(24 863)		(71 756)	(460.6%)	(228)	6 478.8%	10 808.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	16 550	16 467	-	-	(22 760)	(137.5%)	(46 892)		-	-	(200)	-	23 380.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	17 447	32 047	(22 760)	(130.5%)	(46 892)	(268.8%)	(71 756)	(223.9%)	(71 756)	(223.9%)	(428)	(5.5%)	16 679.8%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -I Council	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														i
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	l .
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	l .
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı
Total By Income Source	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														i
Organs of State	-		-		-		-	-	-			-		1
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	ı
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	244	.3%	252	.3%	73 620	99.3%	74 116	88.29
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092	100.0%	1 092	1.39
PAYE deductions	=	-	-			-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	=	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	307	6.7%	216	4.7%	78	1.7%	4 008	87.0%	4 609	5.59
Auditor-General	224	5.3%	1 160	27.5%	209	5.0%	2 619	62.2%	4 213	5.09
Other	4	117.6%	-	-	-	-	(1)	(17.6%)	3	-
Total	535	.6%	1 620	1.9%	539	.6%	81 339	96.8%	84 033	100.09

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr Faried Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KAREEBERG (NC074) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	aet	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	†
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2019/20 to
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	70.440	04.047	40.040	04.40/	04 474	07.50/	40.000	47.407	F0.040		704	07.00	4 504 40/
Operating Revenue	78 169	81 046	19 069	24.4%	21 471	27.5%	13 308	16.4%	53 849	66.4%	791	87.3%	
Property rates	9 084	9 084	-	-	10 174	112.0%	2	-	10 176	112.0%	(676)	90.9%	(100.3%)
Coming there are also their account.	9 856	9 856	897	9.1%	479	4.9%	858	8.7%	2 234	22.7%	2 719	68.3%	(68.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	2 888	2 888	1 490	51.6%	284	9.8%	(859)	(29.7%)	2 234 915	31.7%	(108)	104.6%	(68.5%)
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 346	1 346	646	48.0%	133	9.9%	2 786	206.9%	3 565	264.8%	(1 242)	99.3%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 459	1 459	040	40.070	(2 032)	(139.3%)	(296)	(20.3%)	(2 328)	(159.6%)	(707)	110.8%	
Service charges - relase revenue	1 437	1437			(2 032)	(137.370)	(270)	(20.370)	(2 320)	(137.070)	(101)	110.070	(30.170)
Rental of facilities and equipment	365	365	137	37.6%	17	4.8%	93	25.5%	248	67.9%	(1 203)	95.3%	(107.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 145	3 145	241	7.7%	381	12.1%	665	21.1%	1 287	40.9%	817	93.3%	(18.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	251	251	3 297	1 313.6%	2 510	999.9%	4 179	1 665.1%	9 986	3 978.6%	(60)	17.6%	(7 047.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	2	1	28.9%	2	84.4%	-	-	3	113.3%	(3)	20.2%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	6	6	1	18.8%	3	47.3%	1	19.8%	5	85.9%	8	65.0%	(84.5%)
Agency services	32	32	-	-	10	32.1%	8	26.5%	19	58.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	31 244	34 121	12 285	39.3%	9 228	29.5%	5 755	16.9%	27 268	79.9%	2 009	96.7%	
Other revenue	18 490	18 490	74	.4%	281	1.5%	116	.6%	471	2.5%	(762)	10.5%	(115.2%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	78 169	78 712	11 661	14.9%	11 821	15.1%	13 481	17.1%	36 963	47.0%	6 735	59.1%	100.2%
Employee related costs	25 915	25 692	4 798	18.5%	5 341	20.6%	5 206	20.3%	15 345	59.7%	3 261	62.0%	59.7%
Remuneration of councillors	2 819	2 819	662	23.5%	662	23.5%	662	23.5%	1 986	70.4%	585	69.1%	13.1%
Debt impairment	5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 429	4 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.9%	
Finance charges	1 001	1 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	14 983	14 983	3 532	23.6%	3 011	20.1%	3 073	20.5%	9 616	64.2%	3 160	75.8%	
Other Materials	2 007	1 857	218 997	10.9%	216	10.8%	300	16.1%	734	39.5%	(156)	68.7%	
Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	7 377 1 371	7 991 2 371	997	13.5% 7.0%	1 032	14.0% 22.1%	2 174 214	27.2% 9.0%	4 202 613	52.6%	(107) 117	123.6% 14.4%	
Other expenditure	12 765	12 067	1 358	10.6%	1 258	9.9%	1 852	15.3%	4 469	25.8% 37.0%	(125)		
Losses	12 705	12 007	1 336	10.0%	1 230	7.770	1 032	15.376	4 407	37.070	(123)	33.470	(1 302.070)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	2 334	7 408		9 650	4.70/	(173)	7%	16 885	0.404	(5 944)	20.000	(74.000)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	99 567	56 793	4	-	1 663	1.7%	398	./%	2 064	3.6%	1 528	32.3%	(74.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	-	138	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transiers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	138		138		-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	99 567	59 127	7 412		11 313		362		19 087		(4 416)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	99 567	59 127	7 412		11 313		362		19 087		(4 416)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	99 567	59 127	7 412		11 313		362		19 087		(4 416)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	*	~	-	•	-	*	-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	99 567	59 127	7 412		11 313		362		19 087		(4 416)		

					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	(uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
	99 567	59 127			47/0	4.00/	1 089	4 004	2 855	4.00/	4 (00	04.40	(00.00)
Source of Finance			4	-	1 763	1.8%		1.8%		4.8%	1 602	24.4%	
National Government	99 567	56 793	4	-	1 663	1.7%	1 089	1.9%	2 755	4.9%	1 465	26.4%	(25.7%
Provincial Government				-		-	-			-		-	-
District Municipality				-		-	-			-		-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,				-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	99 567	56 793	4	-	1 663	1.7%	1 089	1.9%	2 755	4.9%	1 465	26.4%	(25.7%
Borrowing		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		2 334	-	-	100	-	-	-	100	4.3%	136	5.9%	(100.0%
	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	99 567	59 127	4	-	1 763	1.8%	1 089	1.8%	2 855	4.8%	1 602	24.4%	(32.0%
Municipal governance and administration		115					-			-		-	-
Executive and Council				-		-		-		-		-	-
Finance and administration	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		2 022		-		-	-	-		-	136	68.1%	(100.0%
Community and Social Services	-	2 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	68.1%	(100.0%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety				-		-						-	-
Housing				-		-		-		-		-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	3 702	7 918	4	.1%					4		1 465	72.5%	(100.0%
Planning and Development		-		-		-					-	-	
Road Transport	3 702	7 918	4	.1%		-			4		1 465	72.5%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection				-		-						-	
Trading Services	95 865	49 072		-	1 763	1.8%	1 089	2.2%	2 851	5.8%		-	(100.0%
Energy sources	9 000	5 144	-	-	1 017	11.3%	-	-	1 017	19.8%	-	-	
Water Management	82 551	43 790	-	-	645	.8%	1 089	2.5%	1 734	4.0%	-	-	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	4 314	139	-	-	100	2.3%	-	-	100	72.2%	-	-	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				_			-						

Part 3: Cash	Receipts	and Pav	yments

r are or out in recompto and r aymonto	2020/21										20	19/20	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	Ť
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	174 014	130 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	7 712	7 712	-	-	-				-	-		-	-
Service charges	13 200	13 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	18 895	18 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	31 244	30 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	99 567	56 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	3 396	3 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Suppliers and employees	(65 649) (64 267)	65 309 63 927	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	(1 001)	1 001	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(381)	381			-				-			-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	108 365	196 209		-			-		-				
, , , ,	100 000	1,020,											
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(8)	-	2	(20.5%)	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-				-	-		-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(8)	-	2	(20.5%)	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments Capital assets	(99 567) (99 567)	(57 027) (57 027)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(99 575)	(57 027)	2		-			-	. 2		-		
, , ,	(77 373)	(37 027)	2	-	-				2	-	-		-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(50)	-	32	(62.9%)	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(50)	-	32	(62.9%)	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	- (FO)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(50)	-	32	(62.9%)	-		-	-	32	-	-		-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 739	139 182	33	.4%	-	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	42 370	42 370	-	-	33	.1%	33	.1%	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 109	181 551	33	.1%	33	.1%	33	-	33		-	-	(100.0%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														ı
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	325	9.6%	210	6.2%	195	5.8%	2 649	78.4%	3 378	16.8%	-	-	-	1 -
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	489	20.2%	159	6.6%	154	6.3%	1 625	66.9%	2 427	12.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 480	53.9%	161	1.6%	64	.6%	4 458	43.9%	10 163	50.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	187	11.1%	135	8.0%	122	7.2%	1 248	73.7%	1 693	8.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	263	10.8%	166	6.8%	152	6.2%	1 858	76.2%	2 440	12.1%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-		-			-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	ı -
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-	-		-			-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	6 744	33.6%	832	4.1%	687	3.4%	11 837	58.9%	20 101	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														ı
Organs of State	1 286	58.2%	83	3.7%	68	3.1%	772	35.0%	2 209	11.0%	-	-	-	1 -
Commercial	1 931	46.0%	110	2.6%	73	1.7%	2 086	49.7%	4 200	20.9%	-	-	-	1 -
Households	3 527	25.8%	639	4.7%	546	4.0%	8 979	65.6%	13 692	68.1%	-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-			-	-	-	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	6 744	33.6%	832	4.1%	687	3.4%	11 837	58.9%	20 101	100.0%	-	-	-	· -

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	724	100.0%	724	100.0%
Total	-	-		-		-	724	100.0%	724	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zolile Patric Mjandana (Acting)	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mr Willem de Bruin	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: RENOSTERBERG (NC075) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2020/21										201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
	// 204	40 770	45.4	70/	0.444	40.70/	F / 40	44.00/	44500	00.40/		24 201	24 204
Operating Revenue	66 391	49 779	454	.7%	8 414	12.7%	5 640	11.3%	14 508	29.1%	4 140	31.8%	
Property rates	6 400	4 343	-	-	2 172	33.9%	857	19.7%	3 029	69.7%	788	28.4%	8.8%
Consider absence of a behinder account.	7 231	5 447	399	5.5%	2 325	32.2%	2 059	37.8%	4 783	87.8%	1 433	96.6%	43.7%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	7 231 8 817	3 492	399	3.5%	1 746	19.8%	1 103	31.6%	2 849	81.6%	956	110.4%	15.4%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 990	2 318			1 159	29.1%	698	30.1%	1 857	80.1%	553	91.7%	26.1%
Service charges - samianon revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	1 407	1 166		-	583	41.4%	350	30.1%	933	80.1%	280	51.1%	25.0%
Service charges - reluse revenue	1 407	1 100		-	303	41.470	330	30.176	733	00.170	200	31.170	25.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 203	942	44	2.0%	427	19.4%	563	59.8%	1 034	109.8%	125	20.4%	350.5%
Interest earned - external investments	350	175		-	-		-		-		-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-		_	_	-	_			-	-	_	_	_
Dividends received						-							-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-			-		-						-	-
Licences and permits	-	2	1	-	-	-	5	235.6%	6	285.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	31 418	27 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other revenue	76	25	10	13.5%	2	3.2%	4	16.9%	17	66.9%	4	64.8%	6.0%
Gains	4 500	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	63 907	61 930	17 449	27.3%	11 463	17.9%	11 061	17.9%	39 973	64.5%	11 240	47.4%	(1.6%)
Employee related costs	22 358	24 145	6 637	29.7%	6 436	28.8%	6 621	27.4%	19 693	81.6%	6 255	66.8%	5.8%
Remuneration of councillors	2 873	2 873	1 303	45.4%	210	7.3%	449	15.6%	1 963	68.3%	745	72.1%	(39.7%)
Debt impairment	5 510	5 510	-	-	-	- 1					-	.1%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608	6.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Bulk purchases	8 480	8 480	3 889	45.9%	2 430	28.7%	1 062	12.5%	7 381	87.0%	-	19.0%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	1 840	1 840	527	28.6%	636	34.6%	433	23.5%	1 596	86.7%	361	71.6%	20.1%
Contracted services	3 406	3 706	2 395	70.3%	511	15.0%	222	6.0%	3 128	84.4%	510	113.0%	(56.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	11 939	7 875	2 698	22.6%	1 240	10.4%	2 275	28.9%	6 212	78.9%	2 761	105.4%	(17.6%)
Losses	-		-	-	-	-			-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 484	(12 151)	(16 995)		(3 049)		(5 421)		(25 465)		(7 100)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	18 962	18 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	21 446	6 811	(16 995)		(3 049)		(5 421)		(25 465)		(7 100)		
Taxation	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	21 446	6 811	(16 995)		(3 049)		(5 421)		(25 465)		(7 100)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	21 446	6 811	(16 995)		(3 049)		(5 421)		(25 465)		(7 100)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	21110		(770)	-	(- 317)	-	(- 121)	-	(== 100)	-	(7.100)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 446	6 811	(16 995)		(3 049)		(5 421)		(25 465)		(7 100)		
our proof portion, for the year	21 740	0 011	(10 773)		(3 047)		(0 421)		(20 +03)		(, 100)		

					202	20/21					201		
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	18 962	18 962	3 263	17.2%	228	1.2%	2 811	14.8%	6 301	33.2%	1 145	82.4%	145.6%
National Government	18 962	18 962	3 263	17.2%	228	1.2%	2 811	14.8%	6 301	33.2%	1 145	82.4%	
National Government Provincial Government	18 962	18 962	3 263			1.2%	2811	14.8%	6 301	33.2%	1 145	82.4%	145.6%
	-		-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-
District Municipality			-		-	-		-			-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,	18 962	18 962	3 263	17.2%	-	1.2%	2 811	14.8%	6 301	33.2%	1 145	82.4%	145.69
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	18 962	18 962	3 263		228	1.2%	2 811	14.8%	6 301	33.2%		82.4%	145.6%
Internally generated funds	-										-	-	
internally generated funds							-	-	-			-	
							-	-				-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	18 962	18 962	3 263	17.2%	228	1.2%	2 811	14.8%	6 301	33.2%	1 145	82.4%	145.69
Municipal governance and administration								-		-		-	
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety								-		-		-	
Community and Social Services	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	18 962	18 962	3 263	17.2%	228	1.2%	2 811	14.8%	6 301	33.2%	782	90.1%	259.69
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	18 962	18 962	3 263	17.2%	228	1.2%	2 811	14.8%	6 301	33.2%	782	90.1%	259.69
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	70.9%	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	70.9%	(100.0%
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dart	2.	Cach	Docointe	and Payme	ntc

R housands			2020/21										2019/20		
R housands		Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter		
Receipts	Differenced				Main		Main				Expenditure as % of adjusted		Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21	
Receipts															
Property was 5	_ = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =			22 (10		24.457		25 400		00 247				(100.00()	
Service charges . 120												-	-		
Other reversue		-	-				-		-		-	-	-		
Transfers and Substallers - Operational Transfers and Substallers - Capital Interest							-		-		-	-			
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest Dividents				31 744	-	20 302		21 070	-			-		(100.076)	
Interest Dialelands		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
District of the payments			-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Payments			-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplies and employees				(0.207)		(4.240)		(4.710)	-	(10.274)		-		(100.00/)	
Finance charges							-		-						
Transfers and grants				(7 307)		(4247)		(4717)						(100.070)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities									_		_				
Receipts	Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities			24 303		26 908		20 762		71 973			-	(100.0%)	
Receipts	0.151 (1 1 1 1														
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease (increase) in non-current debtars (not used) Decrease (increase) in non-current receivabiles Decrease (increase) in non-current receivabiles Decrease (increase) in non-current receivabiles Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in non-current															
Decrease (increase) in non-current debiters (ont used) Decrease (i		-			-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments Decrease (increase) in no			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-		-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital assets			-	(2.2(2)		(220)	-	(2.011)		(4 201)	-	-	-	(100.00/)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities									-						
Cash Flow from Financing Activities Receipts Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increases (decreases) in consumer deposits Payments Repegment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities (12 025) 1002 (8.3%) (22) 2% 22 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (8.3%) (22) 2% 22 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (6) (499.59 1002 (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6) (6)														(100.0%)	
Receipls (12 025) - 1002 (8.3%) (22) 2.6 22 - 1002 - (6) - (499.5%) Short lerm loars	. , ,					, ,		,		,				, ,	
Short tem learns Bernowing joint jerm/refinancing		(40.000)			(0.00)	(0.0)				4 000				(100 500)	
Betrowing long term/refinancing		(12 025)	-	1 002	(8.3%)	(22)	.2%				-	(6)	-	(499.5%)	
Increase (facrease) in consumer deposits (12 025) - 1 002 (8.3%) (22) 2% 22 - 1 002 - (6) - (499.59 Payments 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Payments Repayment of borrowing (It 2025) 1 002 (8.3%) 2 28 22 1 002 (6) 499.59 Vet Increase/(Decrease) in cash held (12 025) 2 2043 (183.3%) 2 6 658 (221.7%) 1 7 974 66 674 (6) (322.98.1% Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: 3 (8 030) 3 (8 030) 4 (99.59) 5 (9 100) 5 (9 100) 6 (9 100) 6 (9 100) 6 (322.98.1%) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 00) 7 (8 0		(12.025)		1,002		(22)	- 20/		-		-	- (4)		(400 E9/)	
Repeptment of borrowing						(22)	.270	22	-			(0)		(477.370)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities (12 025) - 1 002 (8.3%) (22) 2% 22 - 1 002 - (6) - (499.59 Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held (12 025) - 22 043 (183.3%) 26 658 (221.7%) 17 974 - 66 674 - (6) - (322 958.1%) Cash loash equivalents at the year begin: - - (76 808) - (76 808) - (36 234) - (22.4%)					-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-			
Vet Increase/(Decrease) in cash held (12 025) 22 043 (183.3%) 26 658 (221.7%) 17 974 - 66 674 - (6) - (322 958.1%) Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: - (76 808) - (76 808) - (54 766) - (28 108) - (76 808) - (36 234) - (22.4%)		(12 025)		1 002	(8.3%)	(22)	.2%	22	-	1 002		(6)		(499.5%)	
Cashicash equivalents at the year begin: (76 808) (54 766) (28 108) (76 808) (36 234) (22.49)	. , ,														
		(12 025)	-						-		-		-		
Cashicash equivalents at the year end: (12 025) - (54 766) 455.4% (28 108) 233.7% (10 134) - (10 134) - (36 239) - (72.01)		-	=			(54 766)			-		-		-		
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(12 025)	-	(54 766)	455.4%	(28 108)	233.7%	(10 134)	-	(10 134)	-	(36 239)	-	(72.0%)	

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	225	2.1%	215	2.0%	190	1.8%	10 088	94.1%	10 718	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	703	2.2%	735	2.2%	594	1.8%	30 668	93.8%	32 700	41.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	225	2.1%	215	2.0%	190	1.8%	10 088	94.1%	10 718	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	225	2.1%	215	2.0%	190	1.8%	10 088	94.1%	10 718	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	225	2.1%	215	2.0%	190	1.8%	10 088	94.1%	10 718	13.6%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-		-			-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-		-			-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	140	4.2%	20	.6%	19	.6%	3 182	94.7%	3 360	4.3%	-	-		
Total By Income Source	1 744	2.2%	1 615	2.0%	1 372	1.7%	74 201	94.0%	78 932	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	52	1.8%	66	2.3%	52	1.8%	2 690	94.0%	2 860	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	200	2.4%	238	2.8%	163	1.9%	7 803	92.8%	8 404	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 352	2.1%	1 291	2.0%	1 138	1.8%	60 526	94.1%	64 307	81.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	140	4.2%	20	.6%	19	.6%	3 182	94.7%	3 360	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 744	2.2%	1 615	2.0%	1 372	1.7%	74 201	94.0%	78 932	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days	31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 D			Over 9	0 Days	Tota	I
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 062	1.1%	1 150	1.2%	1 115	1.2%	92 794	96.5%	96 121	82.19
Bulk Water	978	16.4%	36	.6%	33	.6%	4 909	82.4%	5 956	5.19
PAYE deductions	599	24.1%	630	25.3%	716	28.8%	540	21.7%	2 485	2.19
VAT (output less input)	226	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	.29
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 571	26.4%	135	2.3%	140	2.3%	4 112	69.0%	5 957	5.19
Auditor-General	159	2.6%	94	1.5%	149	2.4%	5 802	93.5%	6 203	5.39
Other	183	93.1%	-	-	-	-	14	6.9%	196	.25
Total	4 777	4.1%	2 046	1.7%	2 152	1.8%	108 170	92.3%	117 145	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Hoogbaard	053 050 5161
Financial Manager	Mr Disang Molaole	053 663 0041

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: THEMBELIHLE (NC076) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					202	0/21					201		
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third Quarter		
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
										-			
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	76 128	86 485	20 419	26.8%	(5 843)	(7.7%)	10 389	12.0%	24 964	28.9%	9 863	58.2%	
Property rates	6 432	6 432	698	10.9%	(7 528)	(117.0%)	449	7.0%	(6 381)	(99.2%)	(3)	72.4%	(17 655.8%)
Construction of additional and a second	16 374	18 878	3 578	21.9%	1 979	12.1%	1 716	9.1%	7 273	38.5%	462	41.9%	271.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	3 257	4 591	845	25.9%	1 187	36.5%	381	9.1%	2 413	52.6%	1 120	57.5%	(66.0%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 788	3 619	695	24.9%	695	24.9%	203	5.6%	1 593	44.0%	745	83.0%	(72.8%)
Service charges - samilation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	1 258	2 436	413	32.8%	411	32.7%	(139)	(5.7%)	684	28.1%	360	69.0%	(138.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 238	2 430	413	32.876	411	32.176	(139)	(5.7%)	084	28.176	300	69.0%	(138.876)
Rental of facilities and equipment	575	575	130	22.6%	101	17.5%	70	12.2%	301	52.4%	118	44.6%	(40.4%
Interest earned - external investments	742	2 100	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	49	82.3%	(100.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 288	1 468	1 265	98.3%	(6 663)	(517.5%)	1 001	68.2%	(4 397)	(299.5%)	369	87.7%	171.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	361	361	41	11.3%	6	1.7%	4	1.2%	51	14.2%	1	58.1%	338.3%
Licences and permits	296	296	-	-	14	4.7%	0	.2%	14	4.8%	5	23.0%	(91.3%
Agency services	1 180	1 180	236	20.0%	211	17.9%	423	35.8%	869	73.6%	193	49.4%	119.49
Transfers and subsidies	35 291	36 318	12 325	34.9%	3 723	10.5%	6 152	16.9%	22 200	61.1%	6 349	72.3%	(3.1%
Other revenue	2 870	4 813	193	6.7%	21	.7%	129	2.7%	343	7.1%	95	13.1%	36.0%
Gains	3 417	3 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	69 594	78 058	12 156	17.5%	7 369	10.6%	10 976	14.1%	30 502	39.1%	13 199	56.6%	(16.8%)
Employee related costs	31 810	33 393	6 408	20.1%	5 596	17.6%	8 360	25.0%	20 365	61.0%	7 746	66.7%	7.9%
Remuneration of councillors	3 066	3 109	572	18.6%	507	16.5%	772	24.8%	1 851	59.5%	727	68.9%	6.2%
Debt impairment	530	530	-	-	4	.7%	-	-	4	.7%	674	309.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 669	8 669	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 902	1 902	648	34.0%	97	5.1%	198	10.4%	943	49.6%	456	84.4%	(56.5%)
Bulk purchases	9 116	9 116	870	9.5%	2	-	-	-	872	9.6%	7	.2%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	2 351	3 732	62	2.6%	106	4.5%	273	7.3%	441	11.8%	555	46.5%	(50.9%)
Contracted services	1 423	4 763	2 093	147.1%	116	8.2%	23	.5%	2 233	46.9%	536	156.8%	(95.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 000	1 260	157	15.7%	4	.4%	204	16.2%	365	29.0%	590	75.6%	(65.5%
Other expenditure Losses	9 727	11 584	1 347	13.8%	936	9.6%	1 147	9.9%	3 429	29.6%	1 909	86.4%	(39.9%)
	0	0	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 533	8 427 19 871	8 262		(13 212)	4 404	(587) 557	0.004	(5 537) 938	4.704	(3 336)	40.70	(400.00/
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	27 371		-	-	381	1.4%		2.8%		4.7%	-	68.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE	0	0	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	33 904	28 298	8 262		(12 831)		(30)		(4 599)		(3 336)		
Taxation	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	33 904	28 298	8 262		(12 831)		(30)		(4 599)		(3 336)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	33 904	28 298	8 262		(12 831)		(30)		(4 599)		(3 336)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-			-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	33 904	28 298	8 262		(12 831)		(30)		(4 599)		(3 336)		

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year to Date		Third Quarter		1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	28 271	22 971	110	.4%	331	1.2%	484	2.1%	926	4.0%	113	14.8%	327.0%
National Government	28 271	22 371	110	.4%	331	1.2%	484	2.1%	926	4.1%	113	14.0%	327.0%
Provincial Government	20 2/1	22 3/1	110	.476	331	1.276	404	2.270	920	4.176		14.976	327.076
District Municipality													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,	-				-								
		22 371	110	.4%	-	1.2%	484	2.2%	926	4.1%	113	14.8%	327.0%
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	28 271	22 3/1	110	.4%	331	1.2%	464	2.2%	926	4.1%	113	14.8%	327.0%
Internally generated funds		600					-						
internally generated funds		000											
Capital Expenditure Functional	28 271	23 121	110	.4%	331	1.2%	484	2.1%	926	4.0%	5 250	46.9%	(90.8%)
Municipal governance and administration	100	150		-			-			-	5 136	5 136.5%	(100.0%)
Executive and Council	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	100	150	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	5 136	5 136.5%	(100.0%)
Internal audit	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety		600		-			-			-		-	-
Community and Social Services			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		600	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	19 871	19 871	110	.6%	331	1.7%	484	2.4%	926	4.7%		14.9%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	19 871	19 871	110	.6%	331	1.7%	484	2.4%	926	4.7%	-	14.9%	(100.0%)
Road Transport			-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	8 300	2 500		-			-	-			113	15.0%	
Energy sources	7 800	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	16.2%	(100.0%)
Water Management	200		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	150	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-			-			-	-		-		-	-

Dart	2.	Cach	Docointe	and	Payments

, ,		2020/21								201			
	Bud	get	First C	(uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buager		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	72 011	95 802	23 029	32.0%	19 657	27.3%	16 234	16.9%	58 919	61.5%		-	(100.0%)
Property rates	7 099	6 432	690	9.7%	10 088	142.1%	825	12.8%	11 603	180.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	23 109	29 524	4 172	18.1%	5 239	22.7%	4 049	13.7%	13 460	45.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	6 080	7 225	721	11.9%	651	10.7%	877	12.1%	2 250	31.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	25 798	36 318	12 446	48.2%	3 678	14.3%	6 623	18.2%	22 746	62.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	9 924	19 871	5 000	50.4%	-	-	3 860	19.4%	8 860	44.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	(3 568)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	1	(68 857)	-	-	-	-		-		-	(46)	(16 136.2%)	
Suppliers and employees	1	(66 955)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(46)	(16 136.2%)	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(1 902)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	72 011	26 945	23 029	32.0%	19 657	27.3%	16 234	60.2%	58 919	218.7%	(46)	(16 158.5%)	(35 253.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	2 977	3 524	46	1.5%					46	1.3%	(107)	(20.5%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 417	3 417		1.570	-					1.570	(107)	(20.370)	(100.070)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	5 117			_									
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	107	107		_							(107)		(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(547)		46	(8.3%)		_	_		46	_	()	_	(
Payments	(,		(127)		(381)		(557)		(1 065)				(100.0%)
Capital assets	_	-	(127)	_	(381)	-	(557)		(1 065)	-	-	_	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	2 977	3 524	(81)	(2.7%)	(381)	(12.8%)	(557)	(15.8%)	(1 019)	(28.9%)	(107)	(20.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	2	3	(8)	(285.3%)	8	285.3%					(633)		(100.0%)
Short term loans	3	3	(6)	(203.370)	0	263.376					(033)	_	(100.076)
Borrowing long term/refinancing													
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3	3	(8)	(285.3%)	8	285.3%					(633)		(100.0%)
Payments			(0)	(203.370)		203.370					(033)		(100.070)
Repayment of borrowing					-						-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3	3	(8)	(285.3%)	8	285.3%					(633)		(100.0%)
, , ,				, ,									,
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	74 991	30 471	22 940	30.6%	19 283	25.7%	15 677	51.4%	57 900	190.0%	,	(164.3%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 029	4 029	-	-	22 940	569.4%	42 223	1 048.1%	-	-	896	100.5%	4 614.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	79 020	34 500	22 940	29.0%	42 223	53.4%	57 900	167.8%	57 900	167.8%	1 687	38.7%	3 331.7%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-		-		-		-	-	-		-		-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group							-					-		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 997	100.0%	83 997	88.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 202	100.0%	1 202	1.3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 571	100.0%	9 571	10.1%
Total		-	-	-		-	94 770	100.0%	94 770	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Michael Ruben Jack	053 203 0008 / 5	
Financial Manager	Mr Radile Shuping	053 203 0008 / 5	

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYATHEMBA (NC077) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri operating nerenae and Experience	Budget First Quarter			202	20/21					201	9/20		
	Bud	get	First 0	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ť l
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buaget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	108 894	113 880	14 480	13.3%	32 310	29.7%	23 874	21.0%	70 664	62.1%	-	32.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates	13 935	13 935	7 768	55.7%	4 123	29.6%	1 140	8.2%	13 030	93.5%	-	50.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 197	20 197	427	2.1%	3 355	16.6%	5 820	28.8%	9 602	47.5%	-	40.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	13 187	13 187	1 463	11.1%	4 037	30.6%	4 753	36.0%	10 254	77.8%		57.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 037	5 037	2 463	48.9%	2 640	52.4%	1 502	29.8%	6 606	131.1%		77.4%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 074	2 074	1 024	49.4%	1 113	53.7%	647	31.2%	2 785	134.3%		51.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges release revenue	2071	2011	1021	17.170		55.775		51.270	2 700	101.070		01.070	(100.070)
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 080	8 080	-	_	222	2.7%	196	2.4%	418	5.2%		4.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	603	603		_	-	2.770	1	.1%	1	.1%		2 691.8%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 963	1 963	10	.5%	328	16.7%	508	25.9%	846	43.1%		1.1%	(100.0%)
Dividends received				-	-	-					_		
Fines, penalties and forfeits	14	14	_	_	2	11.5%		_	2	11.5%		_	_
Licences and permits	822	822	_	_	0	-	0	_	0		_	_	(100.0%)
Agency services	-		_	_		_	1	_	1	-	_	_	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	40 557	45 543	1 217	3.0%	16 090	39.7%	8 710	19.1%	26 017	57.1%	_	15.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	559	560	107	19.1%	400	71.5%	596	106.5%	1 103	197.1%		14.8%	(100.0%)
Gains	1 866	1 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	156 344	161 329	44 287	28.3%	43 342	27.7%	20 989	13.0%	108 618	67.3%		42.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	47 583	47 582	24 936	52.4%	25 077	52.7%	12 762	26.8%	62 775	131.9%	-	58.2%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 925	3 925	1 726	44.0%	1 757	44.8%	904	23.0%	4 387	111.8%	-	78.1%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	15 591	15 591	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	21 949.5%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 079	29 079	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	9 271	9 271	3	-	237	2.6%	(101)	(1.1%)	139	1.5%		69.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	21 522	21 522	-	-	1 708	7.9%		-	1 708	7.9%		36.2%	-
Other Materials	4 844	4 845	766	15.8%	1 476	30.5%	947	19.6%	3 190	65.8%		-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	9 890	9 890	5 801	58.7%	5 302	53.6%	3 895	39.4%	14 998	151.7%	-	50.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.2%	-
Other expenditure	14 149	19 133	11 054	78.1%	7 785	55.0%	2 582	13.5%	21 421	112.0%	-	39.8%	(100.0%)
Losses	491	491		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(47 451)	(47 449)	(29 807)		(11 032)		2 885		(37 954)		-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	31 594	30 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(15 857)	(16 855)	(29 807)		(11 032)		2 885		(37 954)		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(15 857)	(16 855)	(29 807)		(11 032)		2 885		(37 954)		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(15 857)	(16 855)	(29 807)		(11 032)		2 885		(37 954)				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15 857)	(16 855)	(29 807)		(11 032)		2 885		(37 954)		-		

					202	0/21					201	19/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	31 594	30 594	16 266	51.5%	22 136	70.1%	5 416	17.7%	43 818	143.2%		68.9%	(100.0%)
National Government	31 594	30 594	16 266	51.5%	22 136	70.1%	5 416	17.7%	43 818	143.2%		68.9%	
National Government Provincial Government	31 594	30 594	16 266		22 136	70.1%	5 4 1 0	17.7%	43 818	143.2%		68.9%	(100.0%
			-	-			-	-		-		-	-
District Municipality			-	-			-	-		-		-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,	31 594	30 594	16 266	51.5%	22 136	70.1%	5 416	17.7%	43 818	143.2%		68.9%	(100.00)
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	31 594	30 594	16 266		22 136	/0.1%	5 416	17.7%	43 818	143.2%		68.9%	(100.0%
Internally generated funds													
internally generated lunds					-								
				-	-								
Capital Expenditure Functional	31 594	30 594	16 266	51.5%	22 136	70.1%	5 416	17.7%	43 818	143.2%	-	68.9%	(100.0%)
Municipal governance and administration			-										
Executive and Council	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety			-									67.8%	
Community and Social Services	-		-			-		-		-	-	67.8%	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-
Health	-		-			-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services			560		1 287		12		1 859			14.4%	(100.0%
Planning and Development	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-		560		1 287	-	12	-	1 859	-	-	14.4%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-		-			-		-		-	-	-	-
Trading Services	31 594	30 594	15 706	49.7%	20 849	66.0%	5 404	17.7%	41 959	137.1%		107.6%	(100.0%
Energy sources	5 200	4 200	-	-	1 640	31.5%	578	13.8%	2 218	52.8%	-	-	(100.0%
Water Management	7 835	7 835	15 706	200.5%	19 210	245.2%	4 826	61.6%	39 742	507.2%	-	140.0%	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	18 559	18 559	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-			-		-		-		-	-

Dart 2.	Cach	Docointe	and	Payments

Expenditure Spansiture Sp						202	0/21					201	9/20	
Expenditure Spansiture Sp		Buc	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
ash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 113 883 114 566 113 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115 19 89 115					Main		Main				Expenditure as % of adjusted		Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Receipts											buager		budget	
Property rates 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10 033 10	Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Service changes 29 155 29 155	Receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication Communicatio				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital 31594 31594				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Cupital histories 31 594 31 594	Other revenue	2 476	2 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	31 594	31 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments (111182) (111182) 29 020 (26.1%) 14 566 (13.1%) - 43 585 (42.8%) -	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies and employees (101911) (101911) (29 02) (28.5%) 14.566 (14.3%)	Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Finance charges						14 566			-			-	-	-
Transfers and grants				29 020	(28.5%)	14 566	(14.3%)	-	-	43 585	(42.8%)	-	-	-
et Cash from/(used) Operating Activities ash Flow from Investing Activities Receipts Cash from (used) Operating Activities (2)		(9 271)	(9 271)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secretary Secr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts (2) - 0 (8.3%) 0 (8.3%) 0 (8.3%) 0 (8.3%)	Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 701	2 701	29 020	1 074.4%	14 566	539.3%			43 585	1 613.7%	-	-	-
Receipts (2) - 0 (8.3%) 0 (8.3%) 0 (8.3%) 0 (8.3%)	Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(2)		0	(8 3%)	_	_	_		0		_		_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current receivables C C C C C C C C C		(2)				-				_		-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables (2)							_					_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in ron-current investments 23 1599 (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) (31 594) ((2)		0	(8 3%)		_			0	_	_	_	_
Payments		-					_				_	_	_	_
Capital assets (21 594) (21 594)		(31 594)	(31 594)											
et Cash from/(used) Investing Activities ash Flow from Financing Activities (41) - 70 (171.0%) 3 (7.9%) (8) - 66 - 11 (170.3%) Short term loans Borrowing long learn/refinancing Borrowing long learn/refinancing Borrowing long learn-refinancing Activities Borrowing long learn-refinancing learn-refina				-	_	_	_	_	-		-	_	-	_
Receipts (41) - 70 (171.0%) 3 (7.9%) (8) - 66 - 11 - (170.3 Short term loans - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(31 596)	(31 594)	0	-		-		-	0	-		-	-
Receipts (41) - 70 (171.0%) 3 (7.9%) (8) - 66 - 11 - (170.3 Short term loans - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Short term loans Short term loans Borrowing long iterm fetinancing Increases (decrease) in consumer deposits (41) 70 (171.0%) 3 (7.9%) (8) 66 11 (170.3) 12 14 15 170 (170.3) 15 170 (171.0%) 3 (7.9%) (8) 66 11 (170.3) 11 (170.3) 12 (170.3) 13 (17.9%) (8) 66 11 (170.3) 14 (170.3) 15 (170.3) 16 (170.3) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) 170 (171.0%) (171.0%) (171.0%) (171.0%) (171.0%)		(41)		70	(171.0%)	2	(7.0%)	(0)		44		11		(170.2%)
Borrowing long kern/refinancing		(41)		70	(171.076)	3	(1.770)	(0)	-			- 11		(170.376)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits (41) - 70 (171.0%) 3 (7.9%) (8) - 66 - 11 (170.2%) Repayment of borrowing														
Payments		(41)		70	(171.0%)	3	(7.9%)	(8)				11	_	(170.3%)
Repayment of borowing et clash from/(used) Financing Activities (41) - 70 (171.0%) 3 (7.9%) (8) - 66 - 11 - (170.3 et Increase) (Decrease) in cash held (28 936) (28 893) 29 090 (100.5%) 14 569 (50.3%) (8) - 43 651 (151.1%) 11 - (170.3 cash-tash equivalents at the year begin: 500 500 (17 060) (3411.8%) 12 034 24 665.% 121 784 24 355.5% (17 060) (3411.8%) (11) (113 705.1 cash-tash equivalents at the year begin:		(11)		,,,			(7.770)	(0)	_				_	(170.570)
et Cash from/(used) Financing Activities (41) - 70 (171.0%) 3 (7.9%) (8) - 66 - 11 - (170.3 et Increasel/(Decrease) in cash held (28 936) (28 893) 29 090 (100.5%) 14 569 (50.3%) (8) - 43 651 (151.1%) 11 - (170.3 Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 500 500 (17 060) (3 411.8%) 123 034 24 605.6% 121 784 24 355.5% (17 060) (3 411.8%) (11) - (1113 705.10 cash cash equivalents at the year begin: 500 500 (17 060) (3 411.8%) 123 034 24 605.6% 121 784 24 355.5% (17 060) (3 411.8%) (11) - (1113 705.10 cash cash equivalents at the year begin: 500 500 (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411.8%) (17 060) (3 411						-					1			
et Increase/(Decrease) in cash held (28 936) (28 893) 29 090 (100.5%) 14 569 (50.3%) (8) - 43 651 (151.1%) 11 - (170.3 Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: 500 500 (17 060) (3 411.8%) 123 034 24 605 6% 121 784 24 355.5% (17 060) (3 411.8%) (11) - (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705.1 12) (1 113 705	Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(41)		70	(171.0%)	3	(7.9%)	(8)	-	66	-	11	-	(170.3%)
Cashkash equivalents at the year begin: 500 500 (17 060) (3 411.8%) 123 034 24 605.6% 121 784 24 355.5% (17 060) (3 411.8%) (11) (1 113 705.1	, , ,		(00.000)		,	445/0	, ,				(454.404)			, ,
													-	
Cash(cash equivalents at the year end: (28 436) (28 393) (28 071) 98.7% 127 422 (448.1%) 109 185 (384.5%) 109 185 (384.5%) (100.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0	Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	500	500	(17 060)		123 034	24 605.6%	121 784		(17 060)			-	(1 113 705.1%)
	Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(28 436)	(28 393)	(28 071)	98.7%	127 422	(448.1%)	109 185	(384.5%)	109 185	(384.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)

·	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	1 653	2.6%	1 426	2.2%	61 646	95.2%	64 724	45.4%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	1 314	11.9%	1 335	12.1%	8 395	76.0%	11 044	7.8%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		1 443	3.9%	1 308	3.5%	34 389	92.6%	37 140	26.1%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		534	3.0%	463	2.6%	17 041	94.5%	18 038	12.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		238	3.3%	198	2.7%	6 875	94.0%	7 311	5.1%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		9	5.2%	5	2.8%	151	91.9%	164	.1%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-		-	-		-			-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-		-			-	-		-	-		
Other	-		59	1.4%	65	1.6%	3 942	96.9%	4 066	2.9%	-	-		
Total By Income Source	-	-	5 250	3.7%	4 801	3.4%	132 439	92.9%	142 489	100.0%	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-	250	7.7%	177	5.5%	2 810	86.8%	3 237	2.3%	-	-	-	
Commercial	-	-	1 399	17.1%	648	7.9%	6 118	74.9%	8 165	5.7%	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	4 425	3.4%	3 976	3.0%	123 511	93.6%	131 912	92.6%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	(825)	100.0%	-	-		-	(825)	(.6%)	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	-	-	5 250	3.7%	4 801	3.4%	132 439	92.9%	142 489	100.0%	-	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 211	2.5%	2 424	2.7%	2 349	2.7%	81 242	92.1%	88 226	76.79
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 309	100.0%	7 309	6.49
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-			-	-	
Trade Creditors	126	1.0%	996	7.7%	24	.2%	11 859	91.2%	13 005	11.39
Auditor-General	198	3.1%	1 212	18.8%	748	11.6%	4 291	66.5%	6 449	5.69
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 535	2.2%	4 631	4.0%	3 121	2.7%	104 701	91.1%	114 988	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Willem Jimmy Stadhouer	053 492 3396
Financial Manager	Mr Howard Humphrey Meiring	053 492 3379

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SIYANCUMA (NC078) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	aet	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ť
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2019/20 to
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	185 011	194 337	28 987	15.7%	91 187	49.3%	33 857	17.4%	154 030	79.3%	-	39.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates	34 979	34 979	(897)	(2.6%)	37 416	107.0%	(3)		36 515	104.4%	-	110.0%	(100.0%)
	-								-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 586	42 554	3 387	7.8%	15 088	34.6%	9 219	21.7%	27 694	65.1%	-	19.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	30 889	30 590	2 280	7.4%	9 751	31.6%	7 047	23.0%	19 078	62.4%	-	23.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 521	7 775	1 308	28.9%	3 492	77.3%	2 429	31.2%	7 229	93.0%	-	20.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 325	6 544	1 088	25.2%	2 643	61.1%	1 862	28.5%	5 593	85.5%	-	17.6%	(100.0%)
		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	272	313	23	8.4%	74	27.1%	81		178	56.7%	-	25.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	316	316	43	13.6%	28	8.8%	13		84	26.5%	-	23.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 159	2 000	473	40.8%	1 358	117.2%	2 163	108.1%	3 994	199.7%	-	(101.8%)	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 038	560	16	.4%	78	1.9%	113		207	37.0%	-	1.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	135	135	1	.7%	(30)	(22.1%)	48		19	13.9%	-	(19.1%)	(100.0%)
Agency services	516	516	125	24.2%	74	14.3%	10		209	40.5%	-	31.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	57 873	65 584	20 437	35.3%	20 924	36.2%	10 589		51 950	79.2%	-	31.7%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 403	2 471	703	29.3%	290	12.1%	287	11.6%	1 280	51.8%	-	6.6%	(100.0%)
Gains	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	184 963	182 137	30 243	16.4%	35 665	19.3%	32 470	17.8%	98 379	54.0%	-	28.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	71 696	69 925	15 899	22.2%	15 548	21.7%	15 245	21.8%	46 691	66.8%	-	22.8%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 679	5 679	1 374	24.2%	1 225	21.6%	1 268	22.3%	3 867	68.1%	-	23.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	1 983	1 983							-		-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 406	12 406		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 831	5 831	324	5.6%	426	7.3%	396	6.8%	1 147	19.7%	-	.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	47 591	47 591	9 766	20.5%	12 437	26.1%	11 032	23.2%	33 235	69.8%	-	40.3%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	9 491	9 676	590	6.2%	642	6.8%	1 004	10.4%	2 237	23.1%	-	90.1%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	17 858	16 206	1 004	5.6%	2 981	16.7%	850	5.2%	4 835	29.8%	-	29.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	12 416	12 827	1 286	10.4%	2 405	19.4%	2 675	20.9%	6 366	49.6%	-	24.6%	(100.0%)
Losses	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	47	12 201	(1 256)		55 522		1 387		55 652		-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	0	0	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	19.8%	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	51 524	46 321							-		-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	51 571	58 522	(1 256)		55 522		1 387		55 652		-		
Taxation		-		-	÷	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	51 571	58 522	(1 256)		55 522		1 387		55 652		-		
Attributable to minorities				-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	51 571	58 522	(1 256)		55 522		1 387		55 652		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	31371	30 322	(1 230)		33 322		1 307	_	33 032				_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	51 571	58 522	(1 256)		55 522	-	1 387	_	55 652	_		-	
our prostructry for the year	313/1	ეგ ე22	(1 256)		33 322		1 38/		DD 652				

					202	0/21					201	19/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	52 024	47 321	4 432	8.5%	12 022	23.1%	1 517	3.2%	17 972	38.0%	-	72.0%	(100.0%
National Government	51 524	46 821	4 335	8.4%	10 195	19.8%	856	1.8%	15 387	32.9%		95.0%	(100.0%
Provincial Government	31324	40 02 1	4 333	0.476	10 173	17.070	030	1.070	13 307	32.7/0		73.070	(100.070
District Municipality													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,													
Transfers recognised - capital	51 524	46 821	4 335	8.4%	10 195	19.8%	856	1.8%	15 387	32.9%		95.0%	(100.0%
Borrowing	31324	40 02 1	4 333	0.470	10 173	17.070	630	1.070	13 307	32.770		73.070	(100.076
Internally generated funds	500	500	97	19.4%	1 827	365.3%	661	132.2%	2 585	517.0%		5.2%	(100.0%
menuny generated rands	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		0.270	(100.070
Capital Expenditure Functional	52 024	47 618	4 432	8.5%	12 022	23.1%	1 523	3.2%	17 977	37.8%		72.0%	(100.0%
Municipal governance and administration	500	1 297	97	19.4%	1 827	365.3%		51.4%	2 590	199.7%		5.2%	(100.0%
Executive and Council	-				. 02,	-	-				_	0.270	(100.07.
Finance and administration	500	1 297	97	19.4%	1 827	365.3%	666	51.4%	2 590	199.7%	_	5.2%	(100.0%
Internal audit	-			-		-		-			_	-	
Community and Public Safety	_		_					_					
Community and Social Services	-			-									-
Sport And Recreation								-				-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	8 000	8 000	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	8 000	8 000	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	43 524	38 321	4 335	10.0%	10 195	23.4%	856	2.2%	15 387	40.2%	-	113.3%	
Energy sources	20 000	15 000	3 272	16.4%	5 036	25.2%	1 095	7.3%	9 403	62.7%	-	57.2%	
Water Management	0	0	583	29 172 100.0%	5 159	257 952 000.0%	(239)	(11 930 650.0%)	5 504	275 193 450.0%	-	283.5%	(100.09
Waste Water Management	23 524	23 321	480	2.0%	-	-	-	-	480	2.1%	-	32.9%	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-

Dart 7	≀- Cach	Receipts	and Day	umonte

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments					202	0/21					201	19/20	
	Buc	laet	First C	Quarter		Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (t l
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										budget		budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	216 859	218 723	-	-		-	-	-				-	-
Property rates	29 732	29 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	73 411	73 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	3 770	3 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	57 873	65 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	51 524	46 321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	548	548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(152 811)	(147 726)	4 639	(3.0%)	4 041	(2.6%)	1 287	(.9%)	9 966	(6.7%)		(3 649 690.1%)	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(146 980)	(141 895)	4 639	(3.2%)	4 041	(2.7%)	1 287	(.9%)	9 966	(7.0%)	-	(3 649 690.1%)	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(5 831)	(5 831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants				-				-			-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	64 047	70 997	4 639	7.2%	4 041	6.3%	1 287	1.8%	9 966	14.0%		(3 630 681.3%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	-		-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)				-		-						-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables				-		-						-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-	-				-	
Payments	(52 024)	(47 321)	-	-		-	-			-		-	-
Capital assets	(52 024)	(47 321)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(52 024)	(47 321)	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(8)		16	(210.4%)	8	(110.8%)	(10)		14				(100.0%)
Short term loans				(210.170)		(110.070)	(10)	_		_		_	(100.070)
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(8)	-	16	(210.4%)	8	(110.8%)	(10)	-	14	-	_	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	3 683	_					_	_				
Repayment of borrowing		3 683	_	_		_	_	_	_	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8)	3 683	16	(210.4%)	8	(110.8%)	(10)	(.3%)	14	.4%			(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 016	27 359	4 655	38.7%	4 049	33.7%	1 276	4.7%	9 980	36.5%		(3 630 681.3%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	704	21 241	10 245	1 454.7%	48 585	6 898.6%	99 781	469.8%	10 245	48.2%	6 224	5 304.9%	1 503.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 720	48 600	48 580	381.9%	102 200	803.5%	112 746	232.0%	112 746	232.0%	6 224	2 500.4%	1 711.5%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 153	6.2%	1 865	3.7%	1 255	2.5%	44 256	87.6%	50 530	27.5%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 478	17.9%	680	8.2%	406	4.9%	5 711	69.0%	8 275	4.5%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	850	1.5%	575	1.0%	441	.8%	55 445	96.7%	57 311	31.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	812	2.9%	627	2.2%	585	2.1%	25 863	92.7%	27 887	15.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	629	2.6%	510	2.1%	502	2.1%	22 605	93.2%	24 246	13.2%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-		-			-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 458	11.0%	1 441	10.9%	1 430	10.8%	8 885	67.2%	13 214	7.2%	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	27	1.3%	27	1.3%	27	1.3%	1 989	96.0%	2 072	1.1%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	8 407	4.6%	5 727	3.1%	4 646	2.5%	164 754	89.8%	183 534	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	517	8.3%	462	7.4%	342	5.5%	4 946	78.9%	6 268	3.4%				
Commercial	1 382	4.0%	836	2.4%	596	1.7%	32 001	91.9%	34 814	19.0%	-	-	-	
Households	6 509	4.6%	4 429	3.1%	3 707	2.6%	127 807	89.7%	142 452	77.6%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	8 407	4.6%	5 727	3.1%	4 646	2.5%	164 754	89.8%	183 534	100.0%	-	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 216	2.8%	3 063	2.0%	104	.1%	145 398	95.2%	152 781	94.5%
Bulk Water	97	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Trade Creditors	598	12.8%	9	.2%	90	1.9%	3 967	85.1%	4 663	2.9%
Auditor-General	1 182	28.1%	383	9.1%	885	21.0%	1 757	41.8%	4 208	2.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total	6 093	3.8%	3 455	2.1%	1 079	.7%	151 122	93.4%	161 749	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Martin Francois Fillis	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

NORTHERN CAPE: PIXLEY KA SEME (NC) (DC7) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarti. Operating Revenue and Experionale					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										budget		buugei	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	60 261	63 829	27 718	46.0%	20 087	33.3%	16 417	25.7%	64 222	100.6%	27 299	101.3%	(39.9%)
Property rates	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-		-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	500	750	264	52.8%	190	38.0%	187	24.9%	641	85.4%	364	228.0%	(48.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			-	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits													
Licences and permits	1 250	800	173	13.8%	257	20.6%	490	61.3%	920	115.0%	362	264.6%	35.4%
Agency services	2 000	2 000	1 266	63.3%	598	29.9%	683	34.1%	2 547	127.4%		68.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	56 307	59 937	25 887	46.0%	19 012	33.8%	14 768	24.6%	59 667	99.5%	26 430	101.3%	(44.1%)
Other revenue	204	342	129	63.3%	29	14.4%	289	84.7%	447	130.9%	144	132.2%	101.2%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	63 872	66 851	14 703	23.0%	18 376	28.8%	17 287	25.9%	50 366	75.3%	20 000	75.6%	(13.6%)
Employee related costs	41 140	42 791	10 275	25.0%	10 169	24.7%	10 195	23.8%	30 640	71.6%	12 121	72.4%	(15.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 834	4 635	968	20.0%	1 142	23.6%	1 141	24.6%	3 251	70.1%	1 437	69.5%	(20.5%)
Debt impairment	-		-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 000	2 000	-	-		-	-	-		-	1 202	60.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 824	2 356	483	26.5%	526	28.8%	1 164	49.4%	2 173	92.2%	515	100.9%	125.9%
Contracted services	2 605	2 019	549	21.1%	4 516	173.4%	875	43.4%	5 941	294.2%	1 673	243.7%	(47.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	750	772	291	38.8%	102	13.6%	117	15.1%	510	66.0%	179	138.1%	(34.8%)
Other expenditure	10 720	12 278	2 138	19.9%	1 920	17.9%	3 794	30.9%	7 851	63.9%	2 874	59.2%	32.0%
Losses	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 611)	(3 023)	13 015		1 711		(870)		13 856		7 299		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	3 034	3 434	2 124	70.0%	400	13.2%	910	26.5%	3 434	100.0%	956	121.0%	(4.8%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(577)	411	15 139		2 111		40		17 290		8 255		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	÷	-	-	-	÷	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(577)	411	15 139		2 111		40		17 290		8 255		
Attributable to minorities	,,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(577)	411	15 139		2 111		40		17 290		8 255		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(377)		13 137		2111		- 10	-	17 270		0 233		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(577)	411	15 139	-	2 111		40		17 290		8 255		
our presidential for the year	(311)	411	13 139		4 1111		40		17 290		0 233		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	_
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third 0	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 500	2.150	525	35.0%	149	9.9%	98	4.00	772	35.9%	173	62.2%	(43.2%
National Government		2 150					98						
	600	600	361	60.1%	149	24.9%	98	16.3%	608	101.3%	173	64.2%	(43.2%
Provincial Government	-	-		-	-	-		-				-	-
District Municipality				-	-	-		-		-		-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,				-	-	-		-		-		-	
Transfers recognised - capital	600	600	361	60.1%	149	24.9%	98	16.3%	608	101.3%	173	64.2%	(43.2%
Borrowing					-	-		-				-	-
Internally generated funds	900	1 550	164	18.3%	-	-		-	164	10.6%		-	-
				-	-	-		-		-		-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 500	2 150	525	35.0%	149	9.9%	98	4.6%	772	35.9%	173	62.2%	(43.2%
Municipal governance and administration	1 500	2 150	525	35.0%	149	9.9%	98	4.6%	772	35.9%	173	62.2%	(43.2%
Executive and Council	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration	1 500	2 150	525	35.0%	149	9.9%	98	4.6%	772	35.9%	173	62.2%	(43.29
Internal audit	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety										-		-	
Community and Social Services	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-		-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		-		-	-	-		-		-		-	-
Planning and Development	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services		-		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other													

Dart 7	≀- Cach	Receipts	and Day	umonte

	2020/21							2019/20					
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
			27 488		20 299		16 269		64 057				(100.0%)
Receipts Property rates	-	-	27 488	-	20 299	-	16 269	-	64 057		-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-		27 488		20 299	-	16 269	-	64 057	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	27 400	-	20 277	-	10 209	-				-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Interest		-				-	-	-				-	-
Dividends		-		-			-	-			-	-	-
Payments			(3 955)		(17 585)	-	(12 753)		(34 293)		-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	1		(3 955)		(17 585)		(12 753)	-	(34 293)				(100.0%)
Finance charges	_		(0 700)	_	(17 555)	_	(12 700)	_	(51275)	_	_	_	(100.070)
Transfers and grants	_			_		_		_	_	_	_	-	_
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-		23 533	-	2 715	-	3 516	-	29 764			-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(10 914)	(10 914)	(88)	.8%	4	_	10 908	(99.9%)	10 824	(99.2%)	(2)	_	(521 010.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(10 714)	(10 /14)	(00)	.070			10 700	(77.770)	10 024	(77.270)	(2)		(321 010.370)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(10 914)	(10 914)	(88)	.8%	4	_	10 908	(99.9%)	10 824	(99.2%)	(2)	_	(521 010.5%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-		-		-					-	
Payments			(525)		(149)		(98)		(772)	-			(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	(525)	-	(149)	-	(98)	-	(772)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(10 914)	(10 914)	(613)	5.6%	(145)	1.3%	10 810	(99.0%)	10 052	(92.1%)	(2)	-	(516 331.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-		-			-	-		-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 914)	(10 914)	22 921	(210.0%)	2 569	(23.5%)	14 326	(131.3%)	39 816	(364.8%)	(2)	(107.6%)	(684 248.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	- 1	11 986	-	34 979	-	37 548	- 1	11 986	-	11 959	-	214.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(10 914)	(10 914)	34 907	(319.8%)	37 548	(344.0%)	63 933	(585.8%)	63 933	(585.8%)	11 957	14 067.0%	434.7%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -I Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-	-	-			-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-	-	-	-			-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other	12	.5%	0	-	-	-	2 604	99.5%	2 616	100.0%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	12	.5%	0	-	-	-	2 604	99.5%	2 616	100.0%	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 604	100.0%	2 604	99.5%	-	-	-	
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	12	100.0%	0	-	-	-	-	-	12	.5%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	12	.5%	0	-			2 604	99.5%	2 616	100.0%		-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%
Total	10	100.0%		-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F James	053 631 0891

NORTHERN CAPE: !KAI! GARIB (NC082) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Turri operating revenue and Experience	2020/21							201	9/20				
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buaget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	257 325	275 756	79 449	30.9%	16 245	6.3%	92 141	33.4%	187 835	68.1%	56 948	67.2%	61.8%
Property rates	24 104	19 750	20 189	83.8%	962	4.0%	1 875	9.5%	23 026	116.6%	11	83.6%	16 697.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	79 999	88 914	16 982	21.2%	8 796	11.0%	33 300	37.5%	59 078	66.4%	25 006	44.6%	33.2%
Service charges - water revenue	20 818	20 818	5 056	24.3%	3 764	18.1%	6 357	30.5%	15 176	72.9%	6 040	75.8%	5.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12 717	12 971	3 185	25.0%	278	2.2%	3 376	26.0%	6 838	52.7%	3 055	74.8%	10.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 451	9 451	(198)		135	1.4%	2 510	26.6%	2 448	25.9%	2 256	76.3%	11.3%
D 1177 THE 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 47.004	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	492	534	127	25.8%	131	26.6%	253	47.3%	511	95.6%		227.0%	181.5%
Interest earned - external investments		247	(8 537)	-		-			(8 537)	(3 456.2%)		2 404.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	10 823	10 823	2 436	22.5%	2 292	21.2%	4 621	42.7%	9 350	86.4%	1 968	25.7%	134.8%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	115	115	10	9.0%	-	-	-	-	10	9.0%	24	94.8%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	897	685	10	7.070	-	-	69	10.0%	69	10.0%		74.07	(100.0%)
Agency services	222	212	-		-		07	10.076		10.0%	-		(100.076)
Transfers and subsidies	97 068	110 577	39 058	40.2%	2	-	39 685	35.9%	78 745	71.2%	19 568	84.6%	102.8%
Other revenue	620	660	1 141	184.1%	(115)	(18.5%)	97	14.6%	1 122	170.2%		38.9%	(25.1%)
Gains	0	0		-	(115)	-		-	-	-	-	-	(25.170)
Operating Expenditure	290 108	277 437	37 705	13.0%	32 487	11.2%	44 274	16.0%	114 466	41.3%	65 482	59.5%	(32.4%)
Employee related costs	105 316	115 190	19 265	18.3%	25 707	24.4%	22 059	19.1%	67 030	58.2%	27 661	78.4%	(20.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 648	8 130	1 486	19.4%	604	7.9%	1 941	23.9%	4 032	49.6%	1 579	65.2%	22.9%
Debt impairment	31 766	7 760	-		-		0		0	-	-		(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	90	90		-		-			-	-	-		
Finance charges	21 647	11 647	6	-	-	-	0	-	6	.1%	5 535	91.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	66 000	66 000	629	1.0%	-	-	-	-	629	1.0%	9 700	17.4%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	21 690	26 249	2 229	10.3%	1 274	5.9%	2 550	9.7%	6 053	23.1%	4 938	122.5%	(48.3%)
Contracted services	13 535	18 685	4 023	29.7%	1 902	14.1%	10 004	53.5%	15 929	85.3%	4 872	91.0%	105.3%
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 416	23 685	10 068	44.9%	2 999	13.4%	7 719	32.6%	20 786	87.8%	11 196	25.1%	(31.1%)
Losses	0	0	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(32 782)	(1 680)	41 744		(16 242)		47 867		73 369		(8 534)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	27 296	27 296	(10)	-	1 732	6.3%	7 453	27.3%	9 175	33.6%	14 663	47.7%	(49.2%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(5 486)	25 616	41 734		(14 510)		55 320		82 544		6 129		
Taxation	-			-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(5 486)	25 616	41 734		(14 510)		55 320		82 544		6 129		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(5 486)	25 616	41 734		(14 510)		55 320		82 544		6 129		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 486)	25 616	41 734		(14 510)		55 320		82 544		6 129		

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	27 363	31 163	9 852	36.0%	1 506	5.5%	8 234	26.4%	19 592	62.9%	1 227	214.8%	571.1%
National Government	24 214	24 214	9 697	40.0%	1 506	6.2%	8 010		19 213	79.3%	1 227	214.7%	552.9%
Provincial Government	24 214	24 214	9 097	40.0%	1 300	0.276	0010	33.176	19 2 1 3	19.3%	1 221	214.776	332.9%
District Municipality													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,I													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, PH), Transfers recognised - capital	24 214	24 214	9 697	40.0%	1 506	6.2%	8 010		19 213	79.3%	1 227	214.7%	552.9%
Borrowing	24 214	24 214	9 097	40.0%	1 300	0.2%	8010	33.176	19 2 1 3	19.376	1 221	214.770	332.9%
Internally generated funds	3 150	6 950	155	4.9%			224	3.2%	379	5.5%			(100.0%)
iliteritally generated funds	3 130	0 730	133	4.770			224	3.270	317	3.376			(100.076)
		-					_					_	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	27 363	31 163	9 852	36.0%	1 506	5.5%	8 234	26.4%	19 592	62.9%	1 228	263.9%	
Municipal governance and administration	3 150	3 150	155	4.9%			67	2.1%	222	7.1%	1	1 395.4%	5 263.7%
Executive and Council	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	3 150	3 150	155	4.9%		-	67	2.1%	222	7.1%	1	1 395.4%	5 263.7%
Internal audit	-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	3 800		-		-	1 800		1 800	47.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Social Services	-	3 800	-	-	-	-	1 800	47.4%	1 800	47.4%	-	-	(100.0%
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	24 214	24 214	9 697	40.0%	1 506	6.2%	6 367	26.3%	17 569	72.6%	1 227	146.1%	
Energy sources	1 920	1 920	8	.4%	-	-	-	-	8	.4%	(351)	-	(100.0%
Water Management	22 294	22 294	9 689	43.5%	1 506	6.8%	5 192		16 388	73.5%	1 578	175.2%	
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-	1 174	-	1 174	-	-	-	(100.0%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	-	-			-		-	-		-		-	-

Dart	2.	Cach	Docointe	and	Payments	

·					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third C	Quarter	
Dharat	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands Cash Flow from Operating Activities										Duager		budget	
. 5													
Receipts	285 213	291 982			19 577	6.9%	95 426	32.7%	115 003	39.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	20 729	19 750	-	-	4 859	23.4%	3 758	19.0%	8 616	43.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	112 606	132 154	-	-	14 223	12.6%	46 501	35.2%	60 724	45.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	30 160	2 205		-	495	1.6%	640	29.0%	1 136	51.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	97 504	110 577		-		-	39 527	35.7%	39 527	35.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	24 214	27 296		-		-	5 000	18.3%	5 000	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-			-	2	-		-	2	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants			-	-		-		-			-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	285 213	291 982			19 578	6.9%	95 426	32.7%	115 005	39.4%		-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	12 406	(401)	50	.4%	72	.6%			123	(30.6%)	13 105		(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	12 100	(101)	-			.070	_	_		(00.070)		_	(100.070)
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	_	-	_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	12 406	(401)	50	.4%	72	.6%		_	123	(30.6%)	13 105	_	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-	_		_		_				_	
Payments							(86)	-	(86)		_	_	(100.0%)
Capital assets						-	(86)		(86)			-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	12 406	(401)	50	.4%	72	.6%	(86)	21.5%	37		13 105	-	(100.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	132	(82)	156	118.0%					156	(189.6%)	1 944		(100.0%)
Short term loans	132	(02)	130	110.0%					130	(109.0%)	1 944	-	(100.076)
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-				-		-		-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	132	(82)	156	118.0%		-		-	156	(189.6%)	1 944	-	(100.0%)
Payments	132	(02)	150	110.070	-	-	-	-	130	(107.070)	1 744	-	(100.070)
Repayment of borrowing				-					-				
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	132	(82)	156	118.0%		-			156	(189.6%)	1 944		(100.0%)
, , ,		. ,								, ,			,
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	297 751	291 499	206	.1%	19 651	6.6%	95 340	32.7%	115 197	39.5%	15 050	-	533.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	913	828	(1 052)	(115.3%)	(3 324)	(364.2%)	16 326	1 971.8%	(1 052)	(127.1%)	(16 493)	(307.8%)	(199.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	298 664	292 327	(3 324)	(1.1%)	16 326	5.5%	111 666	38.2%	111 666	38.2%	3 558	660.2%	3 038.2%

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 318	3.0%	2 166	2.8%	1 924	2.5%	71 972	91.8%	78 381	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 910	8.8%	6 478	9.6%	5 680	8.5%	49 067	73.1%	67 134	23.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	846	1.2%	843	1.2%	877	1.3%	65 725	96.2%	68 292	23.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 347	3.6%	1 379	3.6%	1 336	3.5%	33 751	89.3%	37 814	13.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 023	2.8%	1 049	2.9%	1 021	2.8%	32 911	91.4%	36 004	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-			-	-	-				-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	121	8.5%	56	4.0%	56	3.9%	1 190	83.6%	1 423	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 564	4.0%	11 973	4.1%	10 894	3.8%	254 617	88.1%	289 049	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	959	2.3%	1 034	2.5%	1 013	2.5%	37 989	92.7%	40 994	14.2%				-
Commercial	2 137	14.7%	2 029	14.0%	1 144	7.9%	9 220	63.5%	14 529	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	8 468	3.6%	8 910	3.8%	8 738	3.7%	207 409	88.8%	233 525	80.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 564	4.0%	11 973	4.1%	10 894	3.8%	254 617	88.1%	289 049	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	379 663	100.0%	379 663	80.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	109	.2%	237	.3%	505	.7%	69 328	98.8%	70 178	14.8%
Auditor-General	-	-		-	-	-	22 575	100.0%	22 575	4.8%
Other	421	34.9%	6	.5%	1	.1%	777	64.5%	1 204	.3%
Total	529	.1%	243	.1%	505	.1%	472 343	99.7%	473 621	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak G.A. De Waal	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	Mrs Anthanique F. Beukes	054 461 6437

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: !KHEIS (NC084) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Nevertue and Experiantire					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	66 124	69 530	18 460	27.9%	9 844	14.9%	14 586	21.0%	42 891	61.7%	18 620	95.2%	(21.7%)
Property rates	10 239	10 239	142	1.4%	(352)	(3.4%)	248	2.4%	38	.4%	9 220	173.3%	(97.3%)
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	7 280	7 280	692	9.5%	1 304	17.9%	985	13.5%	2 982	41.0%		53.7%	36.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 887	2 887	547	19.0%	583	20.2%	597	20.7%	1 727	59.8%		142.2%	27.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 362	3 362	643	19.1%	810	24.1%	765	22.8%	2 219	66.0%	595	136.0%	28.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 545	1 545	51	3.3%	78	5.1%	57	3.7%	187	12.1%	32	7.4%	80.1%
Interest earned - external investments	608	608	31	5.1%	59	9.6%	38	6.3%	128	21.0%	20	28.4%	89.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 219	1 219	784	64.3%	1 238	101.6%	1 294	106.2%	3 316	272.0%		242.7%	
Dividends received				-		-		-				-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	600	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Licences and permits	-	505	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	1	_	(100.0%)
Agency services	996	1 096	209	20.9%	285	28.6%	273	24.9%	767	70.0%	97	36.4%	181.3%
Transfers and subsidies	31 646	35 047	15 307	48.4%	5 771	18.2%	10 143	28.9%	31 220	89.1%	6 247	87.1%	62.4%
Other revenue	1 316	1 316	12	.9%	24	1.9%	90	6.9%	127	9.6%	107	30.9%	(15.4%)
Gains	4 427	4 427	42	1.0%	44	1.0%	95	2.2%	181	4.1%	17	5.4%	452.8%
Operating Expenditure	65 301	65 269	7 207	11.0%	11 722	18.0%	10 564	16.2%	29 493	45.2%	11 907	46.3%	(11.3%)
Employee related costs	32 698	31 765	4 889	15.0%	8 254	25.2%	7 513	23.7%	20 656	65.0%	9 863	72.7%	(23.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 942	2 942	495	16.8%	721	24.5%	762	25.9%	1 979	67.2%	918	71.0%	(16.9%)
Debt impairment	6 617	6 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 096	5 096								-	23	1.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	437			-		-		-			-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	2 104	2 206	390	18.5%	54	2.6%	320	14.5%	764	34.6%	75	15.3%	326.6%
Contracted services	3 650	4 958	45	1.2%	568	15.6%	438	8.8%	1 050	21.2%	251	15.6%	74.3%
Transfers and subsidies	713	679	229	32.1%	193	27.1%	164	24.1%	586	86.2%	623	62.2%	(73.7%)
Other expenditure	11 045	11 006	1 160	10.5%	1 932	17.5%	1 367	12.4%	4 459	40.5%	154	27.4%	788.0%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	822	4 260	11 253		(1 878)		4 022		13 397		6 713		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	22 980	22 435	6 945	30.2%	3 000	13.1%	9 590	42.7%	19 535	87.1%	4 691	30.9%	104.4%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	23 802	26 695	18 198		1 122		13 612		32 932		11 404		
Taxation	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	23 802	26 695	18 198		1 122		13 612		32 932		11 404		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	23 802	26 695	18 198		1 122		13 612		32 932		11 404		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23 802	26 695	18 198		1 122		13 612		32 932		11 404		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	23 700	22 835	14	.1%	4 612	19.5%	1 945	8.5%	6 571	28.8%	(1 503)	23.4%	(229.4%)
National Government	22 980	22 435	14	.170	4 506	19.5%	1 945		6 451	28.8%	(1 503)	23.4%	
Provincial Government	720	400	14	2.0%	106	14.7%	1 943	0.176	121	30.1%	180	35.9%	
District Municipality	120	400	14		100	14.776		-	121	30.176	100	33.976	(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc/(Departin Agencies, Pri). Transfers recognised - capital	23 700	22 835	14	.1%	4 612	19.5%	1 945		6 571	28.8%	(1 503)	23.4%	(229.4%
Borrowing	23 /00	22 033	14	.170	4 012	19.3%	1 943	0.3%	03/1	20.070	(1 503)	23.470	(229.4%
Internally generated funds													
memany generated funds			-	-	-								
Capital Expenditure Functional	23 700	22 835	14	.1%	4 612	19.5%	1 945	8.5%	6 571	28.8%	(1 503)	23.4%	(229.4%
Municipal governance and administration													
Executive and Council	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
Finance and administration	-		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Internal audit				-		-		-				-	-
Community and Public Safety	320		-					-		-	180	35.9%	(100.0%
Community and Social Services	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	35.9%	(100.0%
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	400	400	14	3.6%	106	26.5%	-	-	121	30.1%		-	
Planning and Development	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	400	400	14	3.6%	106	26.5%	-	-	121	30.1%	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	22 980	22 435	-	-	4 506	19.6%	1 945	8.7%	6 451	28.8%	(1 682)	23.0%	(215.6%
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	(715)	12.2%	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	22 980	22 435	-		4 506	19.6%	1 945	8.7%	6 451	28.8%	(967)	28.6%	(301.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dart 2.	Cach	Receipts	and Day	ımonte

					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Buc	lget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities												_	
Receipts	63 130	78 820	22 968	36.4%	9 677	15.3%	18 780	23.8%	51 425	65.2%		-	(100.0%)
Property rates		5 120			, , , ,	- 10.070	10700	-	1	-	_	_	(100.0%)
Service charges	11	6 775	427	3 799.5%	505	4 490.1%	381	5.6%	1 313	19.4%	_	_	(100.0%)
Other revenue	8 493	9 443	279	3.3%	390	4.6%	356	3.8%	1 026	10.9%	_	(.1%)	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	31 646	34 247	15 317	48.4%	5 782	18.3%	10 152	29.6%	31 251	91.3%	_		(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	22 980	23 235	6 945	30.2%	3 000	13.1%	7 890	34.0%	17 835	76.8%	-		(100.0%)
Interest			-					-	-	-	-		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	54 880	(46 481)	3 735	6.8%	4 446	8.1%	6 023	(13.0%)	14 204	(30.6%)	6 351	23.5%	(5.2%)
Suppliers and employees	54 880	(46 481)	3 735	6.8%	4 446	8.1%	6 023	(13.0%)	14 204	(30.6%)	6 351	23.5%	(5.2%)
Finance charges	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	118 009	32 338	26 704	22.6%	14 123	12.0%	24 803	76.7%	65 630	202.9%	6 351	12.5%	290.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(1 865)												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(1 865)		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Payments	(23 700)	(22 835)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(23 700)	(22 835)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 565)	(22 835)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(95)												
Short term loans			-	-								-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(95)	-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(95)	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	92 349	9 503	26 704	28.9%	14 123	15.3%	24 803	261.0%	65 630	690.6%	6 351	14.7%	290.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	65	63	-	-	26 704	40 921.2%	40 827	64 511.8%	-	-	6 755	-	504.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	92 414	9 566	26 704	28.9%	40 827	44.2%	65 630	686.0%	65 630	686.0%	13 106	14.7%	400.7%
										1			

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														ı
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	699	3.5%	349	1.7%	390	1.9%	18 816	92.9%	20 254	22.8%	-	-	-	1
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	105	.8%	53	.4%	80	.6%	13 533	98.3%	13 772	15.5%	-	-	-	1
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	397	3.5%	197	1.8%	196	1.7%	10 427	93.0%	11 216	12.6%	-	-	-	ı .
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	560	3.4%	271	1.6%	272	1.6%	15 534	93.4%	16 637	18.7%	-	-	-	ı .
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-		-	-		-	-		-	-		1
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	12	.1%	12	.1%	22	.1%	15 576	99.7%	15 623	17.6%	-	-		1
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Other	(1 025)	(9.1%)	31	.3%	31	.3%	12 287	108.5%	11 324	12.7%	-	-	-	ı .
Total By Income Source	748	.8%	914	1.0%	990	1.1%	86 174	97.0%	88 826	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														ı
Organs of State	-						435	100.0%	435	.5%		-		1
Commercial	31	.6%	93	1.8%	113	2.1%	5 063	95.5%	5 300	6.0%		-		l .
Households	544	2.2%	303	1.3%	296	1.2%	23 057	95.3%	24 200	27.2%	-	-	-	ı
Other	173	.3%	518	.9%	581	1.0%	57 619	97.8%	58 891	66.3%	-	-	-	I
Fotal By Customer Group	748	.8%	914	1.0%	990	1.1%	86 174	97.0%	88 826	100.0%			,	i .

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-		-	-	2	100.0%	2	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-		-	-	105	100.0%	105	.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	1 162	100.0%	-		-	-		-	1 162	2.7%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Trade Creditors	53	12.9%	18	4.4%	68	16.4%	273	66.2%	412	1.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	100.0%	16	-
Other	108	.3%	1 058	2.6%	1 044	2.5%	39 058	94.6%	41 269	96.1%
Total	1 323	3.1%	1 077	2.5%	1 112	2.6%	39 454	91.8%	42 966	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Floyd Leeuw	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr D Block	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: TSANTSABANE (NC085) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
												_	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	248 143	252 027	42 889	17.3%	39 371	15.9%	37 720		119 980	47.6%	168 611	63.5%	
Property rates	62 109	64 283	-	-	(39)	(.1%)	39	.1%	0	-	58 476	73.1%	(99.9%)
Continue de la destación de la contraction de la	61 879	61 879	10 855	17.5%	9 862	15.9%	9 956	16.1%	30 673	49.6%	30 464	53.0%	(67.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	21 511	21 511	2 573	12.0%	3 179	15.9%	3 898		9 650	44.9%	11 659	59.0%	(66.6%)
	22 793	21 511	4 659	20.4%	5 487	24.1%	5 404	23.7%	15 550	68.2%	19 158	90.2%	(71.8%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	14 873	14 873	2 522	17.0%	2 682	24.1% 18.0%	3 097	20.8%	8 301	55.8%	10 827	95.8%	(71.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 8/3	14 8/3	2 522	17.0%	2 082	18.0%	3 097	20.8%	8 301	33.8%	10 827	90.8%	(71.476)
Rental of facilities and equipment	593	593	37	6.3%	98	16.5%	491	82.8%	626	105.6%	273	105.6%	80.0%
Interest earned - external investments	724	724	5	.7%	20	2.7%	36	4.9%	60	8.3%	15	2.1%	144.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-		-		-		-	-		-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	662	662	2	.3%	7	1.1%	11	1.7%	20	3.0%	30	4.7%	(62.1%)
Licences and permits	569	569		-		-		-	-		0	.1%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	52 579	55 724	19 124	36.4%	14 423	27.4%	14 025		47 572	85.4%	33 779	70.2%	(58.5%)
Other revenue	2 746	1 312	363	13.2%	121	4.4%	152		636	48.5%	368	87.2%	(58.7%)
Gains	7 104	7 104	2 750	38.7%	3 530	49.7%	611	8.6%	6 891	97.0%	3 562	14.2%	(82.9%)
Operating Expenditure	247 547	239 977	50 643	20.5%	48 824	19.7%	51 979	21.7%	151 446	63.1%	131 455	52.3%	(60.5%)
Employee related costs	88 408	73 144	18 578	21.0%	19 216	21.7%	18 975	25.9%	56 769	77.6%	55 798	60.4%	(66.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 807	5 807	986	17.0%	1 274	21.9%	1 393	24.0%	3 653	62.9%	2 645	45.9%	(47.3%)
Debt impairment	31 350	31 350		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	18 682	18 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 471	3 672	553	22.4%	1 283	51.9%	1 186		3 022	82.3%	10 097	137.1%	(88.2%)
Bulk purchases	48 000	36 000	10 514	21.9%	8 665	18.1%	13 838		33 017	91.7%	26 436	55.3%	(47.7%)
Other Materials	18 858	12 618	2 434	12.9%	4 368	23.2%	8 043		14 845	117.7%	15 275	79.9%	(47.3%)
Contracted services	16 079	40 812	4 472	27.8%	9 478	58.9%	3 634	8.9%	17 584	43.1%	8 468	83.4%	(57.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	17 892	17 892	13 106	73.2%	4 539	25.4%	4 910	27.4%	22 555	126.1%	12 735	60.9%	(61.4%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	596	12 051	(7 754)		(9 453)		(14 259)		(31 466)		37 157		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist		16 512	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	761	5.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	8 652	8 652	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	23 477	37 215	(7 754)		(9 453)		(14 259)		(31 466)		37 917		
Taxation	-		-	-	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	23 477	37 215	(7 754)		(9 453)		(14 259)		(31 466)		37 917		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	23 477	37 215	(7 754)		(9 453)		(14 259)		(31 466)		37 917		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	23 477	37 215	(7 754)		(9 453)		(14 259)		(31 466)		37 917		

					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
	32 554	37 111	2 809	0.404	2 867	8.8%	1.045	2.00/	6 721	10.10/	1 278	8.6%	(10.20/
Source of Finance				8.6%			1 045			18.1%			
National Government	14 229	16 512	2 166	15.2%	1 992	14.0%	1 045	6.3%	5 203	31.5%	1 278	8.9%	(18.2%)
Provincial Government	-		-		-	-		-				-	-
District Municipality	0.450		-		-	-		-				-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,		8 652											
Transfers recognised - capital	22 881	25 164	2 166	9.5%	1 992	8.7%	1 045		5 203	20.7%	1 278	8.9%	(18.2%
Borrowing	0.772	11.047	- (42		. 075	9.0%	-	-	1 510	10.70/		-	-
Internally generated funds	9 673	11 947	643	6.6%	875	9.0%		-	1 518	12.7%		-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Capital Expenditure Functional	32 554	37 111	2 809	8.6%	2 867	8.8%	1 045	2.8%	6 721	18.1%	1 278	8.6%	(18.2%
Municipal governance and administration	2 067	2 067	-		-		-	-				-	-
Executive and Council	200	200	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Finance and administration	1 867	1 867	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Internal audit	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 556	3 830	-		-		-	-				-	-
Community and Social Services	1 391	3 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	165	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	28 931	31 214	2 809	9.7%	2 867	9.9%	1 045	3.3%	6 721	21.5%	1 278	8.9%	(18.2%
Energy sources	6 000	8 000	643	10.7%	875	14.6%	-	-	1 518	19.0%	-	-	-
Water Management	22 881	23 164	2 166	9.5%	1 992	8.7%	1 045	4.5%	5 203	22.5%	1 278	8.9%	(18.29
Waste Water Management	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dart 2.	Cach	Docointe	and	Payments

rait 3. Casif Receipts and Fayments					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	206 797	198 561	3 425	1.7%	2 008	1.0%	6 877	3.5%	12 309	6.2%	9 651	4.3%	(28.7%)
Property rates	40 371	46 185	3 423	1.770	2 000	1.070	00//	3.370	12 307	0.276	10 644	15.7%	
Service charges	78 687	78 511				_	-	-	-		10 044	13.770	(100.070)
Other revenue	2 970	2 964	-	-	-	_	-		-		-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	52 529	54 389	3 425	6.5%	2 008	3.8%	6 877	12.6%	12 309	22.6%	(993)	(2.1%)	(792.5%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	32 240	16 512	3 423	0.570	2 000	3.070	00//	12.070	12 307	22.070	(773)	(2.170)	(172.370)
Interest	32 240	10 312	-		-	_	-	-			-	-	
Dividends													
Payments	(176 986)	(177 511)					_	_		_		_	_
Suppliers and employees	(160 015)	(163 132)		_		_	-	_		_		-	
Finance charges	(2 500)	(2 500)	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Transfers and grants	(14 471)	(11 879)		-		-						-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 811	21 050	3 425	11.5%	2 008	6.7%	6 877	32.7%	12 309	58.5%	9 651	4.3%	(28.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts		16 527											-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	_	16 527	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables				-		-						-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-					-	-				-	
Payments	(18 325)	(11 947)	-	-		-	-			-		-	
Capital assets	(18 325)	(11 947)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(18 325)	4 580	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	15	-	207	1 344.0%	(7)	(48.4%)	10		210	-	(31)	-	(133.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-		-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	15	-	207	1 344.0%	(7)	(48.4%)	10	-	210	-	(31)	-	(133.0%)
Payments		-		-		-	-	-				-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	15		207	1 344.0%	(7)	(48.4%)	10	-	210	-	(31)		(133.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11 501	25 630	3 632	31.6%	2 000	17.4%	6 887	26.9%	12 519	48.8%	9 620	4.3%	(28.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	10 255	10 255	17	.2%	(2 582)	(25.2%)	361	3.5%	17	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	21 757	35 885	(2 775)	(12.8%)	(56)	(.3%)	8 902	24.8%	8 902	24.8%	9 620	4.1%	(7.5%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 208	1.5%	1 065	1.3%	1 169	1.5%	76 760	95.7%	80 202	26.7%	-	-	(25 987)	(32.4%)
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	572	7.8%	584	8.0%	531	7.2%	5 651	77.0%	7 338	2.4%	-	-	(6 541)	(89.1%)
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 117	4.0%	1 760	3.3%	1 588	3.0%	48 009	89.8%	53 474	17.8%	-	-	(109 276)	(204.4%)
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 478	2.6%	2 300	2.4%	2 192	2.3%	88 634	92.7%	95 603	31.8%	-	-	(20 973)	(21.9%)
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 475	2.5%	1 351	2.3%	1 312	2.2%	54 851	93.0%	58 990	19.6%	-	-	(2 353)	(4.0%)
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	62	1.3%	46	1.0%	48	1.0%	4 497	96.6%	4 653	1.5%	-	-	(4 889)	(105.1%)
Total By Income Source	7 913	2.6%	7 106	2.4%	6 840	2.3%	278 401	92.7%	300 260	100.0%	-	-	(170 018)	(56.6%)
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	214	1.8%	158	1.4%	144	1.2%	11 115	95.6%	11 630	3.9%	-	-	(2 203)	(18.9%)
Commercial	1 452	5.1%	1 316	4.7%	1 034	3.7%	24 433	86.5%	28 236	9.4%	-	-	(112 788)	(399.5%)
Households	6 247	2.4%	5 632	2.2%	5 662	2.2%	242 853	93.3%	260 394	86.7%	-	-	(55 028)	(21.1%)
Other	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	7 913	2.6%	7 106	2.4%	6 840	2.3%	278 401	92.7%	300 260	100.0%	-	-	(170 018)	(56.6%)

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 464	2.1%	-	-	3 436	2.1%	156 511	95.8%	163 412	69.99
Bulk Water	1 885	3.0%	1 828	2.9%	-	-	59 174	94.1%	62 887	26.99
PAYE deductions	1 005	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 005	.49
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	937	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	937	.49
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 043	72.9%	-	-	220	15.4%	168	11.7%	1 431	.69
Auditor-General	436	10.4%	499	11.9%	682	16.3%	2 579	61.5%	4 196	1.89
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 770	3.7%	2 326	1.0%	4 339	1.9%	218 433	93.4%	233 867	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Mr Leonard Rohald Coakley	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: KGATELOPELE (NC086) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating Revenue and Experience					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
												_	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	113 439	116 715	27 402	24.2%	24 742	21.8%	22 887	19.6%	75 031	64.3%	27 780	58.7%	(17.6%)
Property rates	20 474	20 474	3 457	16.9%	3 477	17.0%	3 341	16.3%	10 274	50.2%	2 193	45.8%	52.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	33 198	33 198	6 660	20.1%	5 853	17.6%	6 337	19.1%	18 850	56.8%	4 811	41.3%	31.7%
Service charges - water revenue	8 546	8 546	1 558	18.2%	1 335	15.6%	2 967	34.7%	5 861	68.6%	1 539	41.8%	92.8%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 374	4 374	1 661	38.0%	1 651	37.7%	1 660	37.9%	4 972	113.7%	984	60.6%	68.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 247	8 247	1 528	18.5%	1 540	18.7%	1 527	18.5%	4 595	55.7%	1 603	54.6%	(4.8%)
Service charges - reluse revenue	0 247	0 247	1 320	10.370	1 340	10.770	1 327	10.570	4 373	33.770	1 003	34.07	(4.070)
Rental of facilities and equipment	599	360	72	12.0%	52	8.6%	26	7.3%	150	41.8%	33	12.6%	(19.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	829	829	75	9.1%	40	4.8%	23	2.7%	138	16.6%	67	51.0%	(66.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 044	2 453	1 178	57.6%	222	10.9%	823	33.6%	2 224	90.6%	1 063	651.7%	(22.6%)
Dividends received	-		-			-				-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	609	609	(12)	(2.0%)	(394)	(64.8%)	(235)	(38.7%)	(642)	(105.5%)	36	7.5%	(760.3%)
Licences and permits	353	731	249	70.4%	274	77.4%	301	41.2%	823	112.7%	590	149.0%	(48.9%)
Agency services	392	392	_	-	_		(6)	(1.4%)	(6)	(1.4%)	-	_	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	28 749	32 372	10 933	38.0%	10 603	36.9%	6 073	18.8%	27 609	85.3%	13 495	94.1%	(55.0%)
Other revenue	4 572	3 678	43	.9%	91	2.0%	49	1.3%	182	5.0%	1 366	47.5%	(96.4%)
Gains	451	451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	113 290	116 388	6 312	5.6%	16 420	14.5%	18 052	15.5%	40 785	35.0%	18 852	45.4%	(4.2%)
Employee related costs	37 752	38 494	(1 343)	(3.6%)	6 408	17.0%	8 029	20.9%	13 095	34.0%	8 634	60.3%	(7.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 608	2 608	3 040	116.6%	274	10.5%	611	23.4%	3 925	150.5%	655	57.0%	(6.6%)
Debt impairment	5 590	5 590	-	-	_			-	_	-	-	_	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 535	12 535	105	.8%	21	.2%	85	.7%	211	1.7%		_	(100.0%)
Finance charges	133	199	32	24.4%	_		12	5.9%	44	22.2%	83	_	(86.0%)
Bulk purchases	21 051	21 051	907	4.3%	4 078	19.4%	4 040	19.2%	9 025	42.9%	4 352	45.8%	(7.2%)
Other Materials	2 282	3 055	124	5.5%	691	30.3%	122	4.0%	938	30.7%	141	48.8%	(13.7%)
Contracted services	12 960	14 155	2 548	19.7%	3 400	26.2%	3 480	24.6%	9 427	66.6%	3 226	78.5%	7.9%
Transfers and subsidies		150	_	_	-		-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Other expenditure	18 380	18 550	898	4.9%	1 548	8.4%	1 673	9.0%	4 120	22.2%	1 761	31.5%	(5.0%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	149	328	21 089		8 322		4 835		34 246		8 928		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	18 020	21 845		-		-		-		-	-	35.4%	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE			_	_	_	_		_	_	-	-	_	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 169	22 173	21 089		8 322		4 835		34 246		8 928		
Taxation	-		-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 169	22 173	21 089		8 322		4 835		34 246		8 928		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 169	22 173	21 089		8 322		4 835		34 246		8 928		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18 169	22 173	21 089		8 322		4 835		34 246		8 928		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	21 659	26 584	6 955	32.1%	12 044	55.6%	9 175	34.5%	28 173	106.0%	1 559	57.9%	488.5%
National Government	18 020	21 845	5 144	28.5%	9 608	53.3%	7 210		21 962	100.5%	1 398	54.5%	415.8%
Provincial Government	10 020	21043	3 144	20.376	7 000	33.370	7 210	33.076	21 702	100.376	1 370	34.370	413.070
District Municipality													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,													
Transfers recognised - capital	18 020	21 845	5 144	28.5%	9 608	53.3%	7 210		21 962	100.5%	1 398	54.5%	415.8%
Borrowing	16 020	21 043	3 144	20.3%	9 000	33.376	7 210	33.0%	21 902	100.5%	1 390	34.376	413.67
Internally generated funds	3 639	4 739	1 811	49.8%	2 435	66.9%	1 965		6 211	131.1%	161	81.1%	1 119.2%
memany generated fands	3 037	4737	1011	47.070	2 400	00.770	1 703	41.570	0211	131.170		01.170	1117.2%
Capital Expenditure Functional	22 659	26 584	9 110	40.2%	12 045	53.2%	9 531	35.9%	30 686	115.4%	1 559	57.9%	
Municipal governance and administration	2 359	2 159	3 736	158.4%	1 966	83.3%	1 993	92.3%	7 695	356.4%	161	55.6%	
Executive and Council	-	359	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	96	48.3%	(100.0%
Finance and administration	2 359	1 800	3 736	158.4%	1 966	83.3%	1 993	110.7%	7 695	427.5%	65	-	2 953.1%
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and Development	-	200	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	100	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	20 300	24 125	5 374	26.5%	10 079	49.7%	7 538		22 991	95.3%	1 398	58.0%	
Energy sources	3 030	3 030	1 293	42.7%	79	2.6%	(39)		1 334	44.0%	614	40.1%	
Water Management	8 000	8 000	608	7.6%	4 119	51.5%	4 449		9 176	114.7%	784	35.0%	467.5%
Waste Water Management	250	250	231	92.3%	391	156.6%	328		950	379.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	9 020	12 845	3 242	35.9%	5 490	60.9%	2 800		11 532	89.8%	-	89.1%	(100.0%
Other	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-

Dart 7	≀- Cach	Receipts	and Day	umonte

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	(uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	121 654	132 958		-		-	-	-		-	266	2.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates	20 154	19 451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	14.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	49 637	51 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	6 094	7 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	27 749	32 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	18 020	21 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(97 748)	-	-		-	-	-		-	(18)	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(97 548)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(199)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	121 654	35 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	2.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	451	451	_			_	_				_	_	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	451	451							-				
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	101	101		_									_
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-		_	_		_		-		_	_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		_	_		_		-		_	_	_	_
Payments	(21 659)	(26 584)	(48)	.2%	(46)	.2%	(22)	.1%	(115)	.4%			(100.0%)
Capital assets	(21 659)	(26 584)	(48)		(46)	.2%	(22)	.1%	(115)	.4%	_	_	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(21 208)	(26 133)	(48)	.2%	(46)	.2%	(22)	.1%	(115)	.4%		-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(9)	(9)				_	(3)	29.3%	(3)	29.3%	1	_	(318.7%)
Short term loans	(7)	(7)					(5)	27.370	(5)	27.570			(310.770)
Borrowing long term/refinancing				_									_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(9)	(9)		_			(3)	29.3%	(3)	29.3%	1		(318.7%)
Payments							(0,	27.570	- (5)	27.570			(515.775)
Repayment of borrowing	-		_	_		_		-		_	_	_	_
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9)	(9)		-		-	(3)	29.3%	(3)	29.3%	1	-	(318.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	100 438	9 069	(48)		(44)				(118)	(1.3%)	250	2.9%	(109.7%)
	100 438	9 069	(48)	-	(46)	_	(24)	(.3%)		(1.3%)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	(48)	-	(93)	-	-	-	1 234	-	(107.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	100 438	9 069	(48)	-	(93)	(.1%)	(118)	(1.3%)	(118)	(1.3%)	1 483	2.9%	(107.9%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 058	7.3%	1 620	5.8%	524	1.9%	23 911	85.1%	28 113	38.3%	-	-	-	in .
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	861	15.5%	786	14.1%	152	2.7%	3 772	67.7%	5 570	7.6%	-	-	-	in .
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 157	9.1%	1 305	10.2%	463	3.6%	9 846	77.1%	12 771	17.4%	-	-	-	in .
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	329	2.8%	413	3.6%	189	1.6%	10 616	91.9%	11 547	15.7%	-	-	-	in .
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	583	5.4%	993	9.1%	237	2.2%	9 079	83.4%	10 893	14.8%	-	-	-	in .
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	19	31.1%	14	22.3%	6	10.0%	22	36.6%	61	.1%	-	-	-	in .
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	283	10.7%	532	20.1%	-		1 835	69.3%	2 649	3.6%	-	-	-	in .
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	in .
Other	(9)	(.5%)	(17)	(.9%)	(7)	(.4%)	1 890	101.8%	1 857	2.5%	-	-	-	in .
Total By Income Source	5 281	7.2%	5 646	7.7%	1 564	2.1%	60 971	83.0%	73 462	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	84	5.9%	128	9.0%	33	2.3%	1 182	82.8%	1 427	1.9%	-	-	-	i
Commercial	1 285	24.3%	1 301	24.6%	199	3.8%	2 507	47.4%	5 293	7.2%	-	-	-	in .
Households	3 401	5.8%	3 531	6.0%	1 089	1.8%	50 996	86.4%	59 018	80.3%	-	-	-	i
Other	511	6.6%	685	8.9%	243	3.1%	6 285	81.4%	7 724	10.5%	-	-	-	i
Total By Customer Group	5 281	7.2%	5 646	7.7%	1 564	2.1%	60 971	83.0%	73 462	100.0%	-	-		1

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-		-	-	958	100.0%	958	7.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Trade Creditors	213	2.4%	137	1.6%	85	1.0%	8 364	95.1%	8 798	64.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-	3 882	100.0%	3 882	28.3%
Other					83	100.0%		-	83	.6%
Total	213	1.5%	137	1.0%	168	1.2%	13 204	96.2%	13 721	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde January	053 384 8600	
Financial Manager	Ms Ophelia Louw	053 384 8600	

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: DAWID KRUIPER (NC087) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri operating nerenae and Experience	2020/21									201	9/20		
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ť
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	804 866	789 395	166 198	20.6%	192 808	24.0%	174 304	22.1%	533 310	67.6%	174 186	45.1%	.1%
Property rates	112 409	114 995	42 670	38.0%	23 029	20.5%	23 533	20.5%	89 232	77.6%	22 999	43.5%	2.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	356 205	326 511	73 842	20.7%	80 623	22.6%	84 451	25.9%	238 916	73.2%	86 399	49.2%	(2.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	70 570	67 930	12 216	17.3%	18 473	26.2%	14 730	21.7%	45 418	66.9%		50.1%	(17.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	42 091	41 648	10 673	25.4%	10 538	25.0%	10 205	24.5%	31 416	75.4%	9 752	49.6%	4.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	37 300	37 026	9 414	25.2%	9 384	25.2%	9 114	24.6%	27 912	75.4%		50.6%	3.9%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 230	4 388	670	10.7%	1 020	16.4%	1 525	34.8%	3 215	73.3%	1 902	50.1%	(19.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 255	1 925	352	10.8%	403	12.4%	306	15.9%	1 060	55.1%		21.1%	(38.7%)
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 595	6 062	1 234	34.3%	1 557	43.3%	1 727	28.5%	4 519	74.5%		48.9%	78.2%
Dividends received	3 373	0 002	1 234	34.370	1 337	43.370	1 /2/	20.370	4319	74.370	970	40.77	70.270
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 417	6 428	110	1.7%	188	2.9%	593	9.2%	890	13.8%	452	10.5%	31.1%
Licences and permits	1 178	1 139	236	20.1%	279	23.7%	393	34.5%	908	79.7%		48.6%	49.3%
Agency services	1 170	1 137	230	20.170	211	23.770	373	34.370	700	77.770	203	40.07	47.370
Transfers and subsidies	109 533	111 215	11 841	10.8%	43 235	39.5%	24 526	22.1%	79 603	71.6%	20 512	42.4%	19.6%
Other revenue	34 584	33 476	2 843	8.2%	3 057	8.8%	3 195	9.5%	9 095	27.2%		63.4%	(15.3%)
Gains	21 500	36 650	98	.5%	1 022	4.8%	6	-	1 127	3.1%		.7%	(87.6%)
Operating Expenditure	819 861	794 790	205 571	25.1%	170 229	20.8%	163 111	20.5%	538 911	67.8%	164 516	44.9%	(.9%)
Employee related costs	328 970	321 022	63 969	19.4%	77 949	23.7%	76 112	23.7%	218 030	67.9%	73 284	47.1%	3.9%
Remuneration of councillors	12 545	12 545	2 845	22.7%	2 891	23.0%	2 922	23.3%	8 658	69.0%	2 835	47.0%	3.1%
Debt impairment	19 500	19 500	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	95 594	95 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	11 551	11 470	2 006	17.4%	3 489	30.2%	1 452	12.7%	6 947	60.6%		51.4%	(18.3%)
Bulk purchases	223 990	218 490	48 656	21.7%	47 681	21.3%	50 548	23.1%	146 885	67.2%		51.3%	2.6%
Other Materials	36 804	34 653	4 667	12.7%	6 665	18.1%	6 842	19.7%	18 174	52.4%		54.2%	(30.0%)
Contracted services	32 861	28 470	1 556	4.7%	6 441	19.6%	5 499	19.3%	13 496	47.4%		27.0%	21.0%
Transfers and subsidies	1 208	868	114	9.5%	251	20.7%	73	8.4%	438	50.5%		10.0%	1 527.5%
Other expenditure	56 838	52 178	6 749	11.9%	6 642	11.7%	8 724	16.7%	22 116	42.4%		34.3%	10.0%
Losses	-	•	75 010	-	18 220	-	10 938	-	104 168	-	15 117	-	(27.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 995)	(5 395)	(39 373)		22 579		11 193		(5 601)		9 670		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	61 622	69 378	193	.3%	13 393	21.7%	2 718	3.9%	16 304	23.5%	6 401	34.7%	(57.5%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-			-		-		-		-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	46 627	63 984	(39 180)		35 971		13 911		10 703		16 071		
Taxation	-			-		-		-		-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	46 627	63 984	(39 180)		35 971		13 911		10 703		16 071		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	46 627	63 984	(39 180)		35 971		13 911		10 703		16 071		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 627	63 984	(39 180)		35 971		13 911		10 703		16 071		

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third Quarter		T I
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	113 937	95 301	_			_	_			_		_	_
National Government	61 434	56 950											
Provincial Government	188	429											
District Municipality	100	727											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,	43	43											
Transfers recognised - capital	61 665	57 422											
Borrowing	5 000	5 000											
Internally generated funds	47 271	32 879		-				-					
			-	-			-	-				-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	113 937	107 258	1 151 451	1 010.6%	(298)	(.3%)	13		1 151 167	1 073.3%	(440)	(1.4%)	(103.0%)
Municipal governance and administration	28 988	21 950	1 151 451	3 972.2%	(298)	(1.0%)			1 151 167	5 244.4%	(440)	(8.7%)	(103.0%)
Executive and Council	20 700	21 /30	1 131 431	3 772.270	(270)	(1.070)		.170	1 131 107	3 2 4 4 . 4 70	(110)	(0.770)	(103.070)
Finance and administration	28 988	21 950	1 151 451	3 972.2%	(298)	(1.0%)	13		1 151 167	5 244.4%	(440)	(8.8%)	(103.0%)
Internal audit	20 700	21700	- 101 401	0 772.270	(270)	(1.070)	-			5211.170	(110)	(0.070)	(105.070)
Community and Public Safety	2 652	830											
Community and Social Services	1 528	579	_		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Sport And Recreation	1 073	43	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Public Safety	51	208	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Housing	-		-									-	-
Health								-				-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	24 283	18 255	-	-			-	-				-	-
Planning and Development	20 611	15 207	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	3 673	3 048	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	57 987	66 222		-			-			-		-	
Energy sources	16 647	23 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	4 794	11 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	36 496	30 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-

					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts			284 647		187 167		232 710		704 523		256 894		(9.4%)
Property rates		_		-	-	-		-		-		_	
Service charges		_		_	-	_	_		-	-	_	_	-
Other revenue		_	284 647	_	187 167	_	232 710		704 523	-	256 894	_	(9.4%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		_	_	-	_	-		-	-	-	_	_	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		_		_	-	_	_		-	-	_	-	-
Interest		_		_	-	_	_		-	-	_	-	-
Dividends					-	-				-	-	-	-
Payments			(181 877)	-	(200 931)	-	(208 921)	-	(591 729)	-	(159 366)	-	31.1%
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(181 877)	-	(200 931)	-	(208 921)	-	(591 729)	-	(159 366)	-	31.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-		102 770	-	(13 763)	-	23 788	-	112 795	-	97 528	-	(75.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts			-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities			-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts			(298)	-	205	-	29	-	(64)	-	(106)	-	(127.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	(298)	-	205	-	29	-	(64)	-	(106)	-	(127.6%)
Payments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-		(298)	-	205	-	29	-	(64)	-	(106)	-	(127.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-		102 471	-	(13 558)	-	23 818	-	112 731	-	97 421	-	(75.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	-	102 471	-	88 913	-	-	-	27 973	-	217.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-		102 471	-	88 913	-	112 731	-	112 731	-	125 394	-	(10.1%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 729	20.4%	1 115	4.0%	953	3.4%	20 241	72.2%	28 038	15.6%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	17 077	81.7%	546	2.6%	321	1.5%	2 948	14.1%	20 893	11.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 237	21.4%	709	2.4%	538	1.8%	21 652	74.3%	29 136	16.2%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 707	15.4%	718	4.1%	586	3.3%	13 520	77.1%	17 531	9.8%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 058	9.2%	1 327	4.0%	1 121	3.4%	27 849	83.5%	33 356	18.6%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	375	5.3%	285	4.1%	231	3.3%	6 143	87.3%	7 035	3.9%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	537	5.2%	613	5.9%	439	4.3%	8 734	84.6%	10 322	5.7%	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	6 253	18.7%	1 466	4.4%	1 017	3.0%	24 727	73.9%	33 464	18.6%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	41 974	23.3%	6 779	3.8%	5 208	2.9%	125 815	70.0%	179 775	100.0%	-	-		-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 117	52.4%	348	4.4%	79	1.0%	3 317	42.2%	7 861	4.4%	-	-	-	
Commercial	17 693	64.1%	653	2.4%	405	1.5%	8 843	32.0%	27 594	15.3%	-	-	-	
Households	18 544	14.0%	5 161	3.9%	4 349	3.3%	104 578	78.8%	132 632	73.8%	-	-	-	
Other	1 619	13.9%	617	5.3%	375	3.2%	9 078	77.7%	11 689	6.5%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	41 974	23.3%	6 779	3.8%	5 208	2.9%	125 815	70.0%	179 775	100.0%	-	-	-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Total		
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis											
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	16 298	100.0%	-	-	-	-		-	16 298	31.39	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	25 096	92.7%	1 691	6.2%	87	.3%	202	.7%	27 075	52.09	
Auditor-General	1 454	100.0%	-	-	-	-		-	1 454	2.89	
Other	1 463	20.3%	-	-	-	-	5 757	79.7%	7 221	13.99	
Total	44 312	85.1%	1 691	3.2%	87	.2%	5 959	11.4%	52 048	100.0%	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntoba	054 338 7001	
Financial Manager	Ms Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7024	

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: Z F MGCAWU (DC8) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										budget		budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	81 750	83 982	33 150	40.6%	2 277	2.8%	39 749	47.3%	75 175	89.5%	19 596	95.4%	102.8%
Property rates	01730	03 702	33 130	40.070	2211	2.070	37 147	47.570	75 175	07.570	17 370	75.470	102.070
1 Toperty rates	-	-	-		-	-		-			-	Ī	
Service charges - electricity revenue													
Service charges - water revenue		_		_		_		_	_	-		_	_
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_		_	_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	_		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
,				-		-				-		-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	10	10	7	74.2%	1	7.0%	1	7.0%	9	88.3%	-	25.5%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	900	900	23	2.6%	1	.1%	28	3.1%	52	5.8%	22	16.1%	26.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	78 509	80 741	33 051	42.1%	2 107	2.7%	39 660	49.1%	74 817	92.7%	19 379	99.5%	104.7%
Other revenue	1 675	1 675	68	4.1%	168	10.1%	60	3.6%	296	17.7%	194	(58.6%)	(69.2%)
Gains	656	656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	80 559	82 016	17 049	21.2%	20 375	25.3%	17 003	20.7%	54 427	66.4%	17 915	47.1%	(5.1%)
Employee related costs	53 633	54 578	13 550	25.3%	16 088	30.0%	11 916	21.8%	41 553	76.1%	12 558	45.1%	(5.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 808	3 773	997	26.2%	1 019	26.8%	965	25.6%	2 981	79.0%	841	39.7%	14.8%
Debt impairment	25	25		-		-	-		-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	595	595	-	-	466	78.3%	-	-	466	78.3%	42	7.5%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	48	-	-		-	1	1.5%	1	1.5%	2	-	(63.6%)
Bulk purchases			-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other Materials	785	963	76	9.7%	176	22.4%	77	8.0%	329	34.1%	120	66.9%	(36.2%)
Contracted services	6 056	5 585	868	14.3%	695	11.5%	1 731	31.0%	3 294	59.0%	1 618	85.9%	7.0%
Transfers and subsidies	215	175	18	8.1%	63	29.4%	179	102.3%	260	148.5%	(72)	87.6%	(348.7%)
Other expenditure	14 839	15 671	1 541	10.4%	1 868	12.6%	2 134	13.6%	5 543	35.4%	2 805	46.0%	(23.9%)
Losses	603	603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 191	1 966	16 101		(18 098)		22 746		20 748		1 681		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	750	350	-	-		-		-	-	-	(1 973)	(65.0%)	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE				-		-				-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 941	2 316	16 101		(18 098)		22 746		20 748		(292)		
Taxation	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 941	2 316	16 101		(18 098)		22 746		20 748		(292)		
Attributable to minorities				-	(10 070)				20710	-	(272)	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 941	2 316	16 101		(18 098)		22 746		20 748		(292)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	1 741	2 3 1 0	10 101		(10 098)		22 /40		20 /48		(292)		
	1 941	2 316	16 101	-	(18 098)	-	22 746	-	20 748	-	(292)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 941	2 3 1 6	16 101		(18 098)		22 /46		20 /48		(292)		

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third Quarter		T
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	1 820	1 062			33	1.8%	747	70.4%	780	73.5%	34	3.4%	2 101.6%
National Government	750	350			33	4.4%	34		67	19.1%		3.470	(100.0%
Provincial Government	730	330			- 33	4.470	34	7.770		17.170			(100.070)
District Municipality													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,													
Transfers recognised - capital	750	350			33	4.4%	34	9.7%	67	19.1%			(100.0%
Borrowing	730	330				4.470		7.770		17.170			(100.070
Internally generated funds	1 070	712					713	100.2%	713	100.2%	34	4.8%	2 002.0%
memany generated tands	-						-	-	-	100.270	-	-	2 002.07
Capital Expenditure Functional	1 820	1 062			44	2.4%	747	70.4%	791	74.5%	(151)	(.3%)	(594.7%
Municipal governance and administration	1 570	1 062			44	2.8%	747		791	74.5%	(151)	(.4%)	
Executive and Council	700	700			11	1.5%	703		713	101.9%		(.470)	(100.0%
Finance and administration	870	362			33	3.8%	44		78	21.4%	(151)	(.4%)	(129.4%
Internal audit	070	302			33	3.070		12.570	-	21.470	(131)	(.470)	(127.470
Community and Public Safety													
Community and Social Services		-		-		-							-
Sport And Recreation	_			_		_	_				_	_	-
Public Safety	_			_			_	-		_	_	_	-
Housing	_			_			_	-		_	_	_	-
Health	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Economic and Environmental Services	250							-					
Planning and Development	250			-		-		-				-	-
Road Transport				-		-		-				-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-						-			-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and I	Payments
-----------------------------	----------

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third C	Quarter	Ī
Dharat	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										Duager		Duager	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	80 944	82 776	1 002	1.2%	2 125	2.6%	24	-	3 151	3.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	1 685	1 685	2	.1%	143	8.5%	24	1.5%	169	10.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	78 509	80 741	1 000	1.3%	1 982	2.5%	-	-	2 982	3.7%	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	750	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Payments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants			-	-		-	-	-		-	-	- (00)	- (4.40.400)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	80 944	82 776	1 002	1.2%	2 125	2.6%	24	-	3 151	3.8%	(50)	(.2%)	(148.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(25)												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(20)		_	_		_	_	_			_	-	_
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(25)		_	-	_	_		_	-		_	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			_	-	_	_		_	-		_	-	-
Payments	(1 820)	(1 062)						_			_		
Capital assets	(1 820)	(1 062)	-			-				-			-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 845)	(1 062)	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts													
Short term loans			-	-		-						-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-			-	-		-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	_	-	-	-	-		-	1		-	-
Payments			-		-	-	-	_		1		-	-
Repayment of borrowing													
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities			-	-			-	-		-		-	-
. , ,	70.000	04.744	4 000	4.00/	0.405	0.70/			2 454	2.00/	(50)	(00/)	(4.40.404)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	79 099	81 714	1 002	1.3%	2 125	2.7%	24		3 151	3.9%	(50)	(.2%)	(148.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 367	3 367	-	-	1 002	29.8%	3 127	92.9%	-	-	(67)	-	(4 777.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	82 466	85 081	1 002	1.2%	3 127	3.8%	3 151	3.7%	3 151	3.7%	(117)	(.1%)	(2 787.2%)

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors		Bad Debts ito il Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State						-	-		-	-		-		-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-		2 284	100.0%	2 284	16.39
VAT (output less input)	445	100.0%	-	-	-		-	-	445	3.29
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-		1 943	100.0%	1 943	13.99
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-		6 003	100.0%	6 003	42.99
Trade Creditors	-	-	45	81.9%	10	17.3%	0	.9%	55	.49
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other	0	-	0	-	0	-	3 265	100.0%	3 266	23.39
Total	445	3.2%	46	.3%	10	.1%	13 495	96.4%	13 995	100.09

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Jakobus Gilbert Lategan	054 337 2800	
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800	

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: SOL PLAATJE (NC091) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

, , ,					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	Ť
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	2 212 561	2 254 156	1 505 815	68.1%	(372 739)	(16.8%)	453 318	20.1%	1 586 394	70.4%	379 395	70.4%	19.5%
Property rates	584 108	584 108	209 948	35.9%	123 051	21.1%	128 865	22.1%	461 865	79.1%	68 785	76.1%	87.3%
Service charges - electricity revenue	766 232	766 232	200 135	26.1%	129 946	17.0%	178 047	23.2%	508 128	66.3%	168 745	67.9%	5.5%
Service charges - water revenue	278 626	278 626	930 546	334.0%	(783 209)	(281.1%)	65 811	23.6%	213 149	76.5%	67 625	70.8%	(2.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	71 175	71 175	20 346	28.6%	19 834	27.9%	20 163	28.3%	60 343	84.8%	17 412	79.0%	15.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	53 984	53 984	15 028	27.8%	14 690	27.2%	14 178	26.3%	43 896	81.3%	11 818	74.2%	20.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	12 440	12 440	3 073	24.7%	3 112	25.0%	2 956	23.8%	9 141	73.5%	2 813	73.5%	5.1%
Interest earned - external investments	10 000	4 000	(969)	(9.7%)	1 747	17.5%	93	2.3%	871	21.8%		15.3%	(83.9%)
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	154 000	144 000	23 215	15.1%	22 668	14.7%	(34 028)	(23.6%)	11 856	8.2%		78.8%	(219.2%)
Dividends received	134 000	144 000	23 213	13.170	22 000	14.770	(34 020)	(23.070)	11 030	0.270	20 347	70.07	(217.270)
Fines, penalties and forfeits	33 345	33 345	1 148	3.4%	3 988	12.0%	12 336	37.0%	17 473	52.4%	4 528	59.9%	172.5%
Licences and permits	6 100	6 100	2 259	37.0%	2 496	40.9%	2 277	37.3%	7 032	115.3%		117.1%	39.3%
Agency services	_	-	_	_	-	_		_	-	-	-	_	_
Transfers and subsidies	224 542	260 137	92 438	41.2%	83 218	37.1%	57 168	22.0%	232 824	89.5%	1 357	59.1%	4 112.7%
Other revenue	18 008	18 008	4 734	26.3%	5 799	32.2%	4 646	25.8%	15 179	84.3%	5 084	65.6%	(8.6%)
Gains	-	22 000	3 913	-	(80)	-	805	3.7%	4 638	21.1%	473	-	70.2%
Operating Expenditure	2 193 028	2 241 373	427 281	19.5%	467 537	21.3%	427 703	19.1%	1 322 521	59.0%		59.4%	(9.6%)
Employee related costs	814 281	800 081	157 065	19.3%	181 545	22.3%	186 771	23.3%	525 381	65.7%		65.6%	17.2%
Remuneration of councillors	33 023	33 023	7 533	22.8%	7 515	22.8%	7 602	23.0%	22 650	68.6%		69.2%	1.4%
Debt impairment	249 000	252 000	62 250	25.0%	62 251	25.0%	3	-	124 504	49.4%	113 003	75.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	73 550	73 550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	23 542	35 542	77	.3%	12 138	51.6%	1 454	4.1%	13 669	38.5%		52.0%	(88.7%)
Bulk purchases	562 500	554 500	141 736	25.2%	114 089	20.3%	110 087	19.9%	365 912	66.0%		61.3%	(24.4%)
Other Materials	275 426 44 948	298 169 49 548	25 205 1 191	9.2%	47 936 8 909	17.4%	73 828 9 647	24.8%	146 970 19 747	49.3% 39.9%		55.8%	100.8%
Contracted services Transfers and subsidies	44 948 6 060	49 548	530	2.6% 8.8%	1 326	19.8% 21.9%	9 64 /	19.5% 2.2%	19747	39.9% 45.6%		48.5% 28.1%	15.4%
Other expenditure	110 697	140 679	31 693	28.6%	31 827	28.8%	38 219	27.2%	101 739	72.3%		42.6%	(448.3%)
Losses	110 097	140 074	31 073	20.070	31 027	20.070	30 2 17	- 27.276	101 739	12.370	(10 973)	42.070	(440.376)
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 534	12 784	1 078 534		(840 276)		25 615		263 873		(93 648)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist)	116 556	109 046											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,PE	14 400	14 400		_		_	_	_		-	_		_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	150 490	136 229	1 078 534		(840 276)		25 615		263 873		(93 648)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	150 490	136 229	1 078 534		(840 276)		25 615		263 873		(93 648)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	150 490	136 229	1 078 534		(840 276)		25 615		263 873		(93 648)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	150 490	136 229	1 078 534		(840 276)		25 615		263 873		(93 648)		

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	154 456	155 446	15 223	9.9%	31 473	20.4%	24 232	15.6%	70 928	45.6%	17 861	46.8%	35.7%
National Government	116 556	109 046	13 986	12.0%	29 937	25.7%	21 720		65 644	60.2%	13 091	49.4%	65.9%
Provincial Government	110 330	107 040	13 700	12.076	27 731	23.770	21720	17.770	03 044	00.270	13 071	47.470	03.77
District Municipality											813		(100.0%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,	14 400	14 400									013		(100.070
Transfers recognised - capital	130 956	123 446	13 986	10.7%	29 937	22.9%	21 720	17.6%	65 644	53.2%	13 904	49.9%	56.2%
Borrowing	130 730	123 440	13 700	10.770	27 757	22.770	21720	17.070	03 044	33.270	13 704	47.770	30.27
Internally generated funds	23 500	32 000	1 237	5.3%	1 536	6.5%	2 512	7.9%	5 284	16.5%	3 956	28.8%	(36.5%)
	-	-		-		-		-		-		-	-
Capital Expenditure Functional	154 456	155 446	15 223	9.9%	31 473	20.4%	24 232	15.6%	70 928	45.6%	17 861	46.8%	35.7%
Municipal governance and administration	40 500	68 812	8 771	21.7%	16 158	39.9%	11 878		36 807	53.5%	9 422	72.1%	
Executive and Council	40 500	68 812	8 771	21.7%	16 158	39.9%	11 878		36 807	53.5%	9 422	72.1%	26.19
Finance and administration	10 000			21.770	10 100	37.770		17.570		00.070	, 122	72.170	20.17
Internal audit	_					_	_				-	_	-
Community and Public Safety													
Community and Social Services	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Sport And Recreation	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Public Safety	-											-	-
Housing						-	-	-				-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	14 400	15 400	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Planning and Development	14 400	15 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Trading Services	99 556	71 233	6 452	6.5%	15 315	15.4%	12 355		34 121	47.9%	8 438	26.5%	46.4%
Energy sources	25 658	18 706	87	.3%	654	2.5%	6 637	35.5%	7 377	39.4%	969	12.1%	
Water Management	8 000	6 500	1 237	15.5%	1 123	14.0%	1 857	28.6%	4 216	64.9%	959	135.8%	
Waste Water Management	65 898	46 027	5 128	7.8%	13 539	20.5%	3 861	8.4%	22 528	48.9%	6 510	31.2%	(40.7%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Paym	ante

	Bud	ant	=:										
		get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										Ů			
Receipts	2 153 615	2 153 615	153 244	7.1%	509 030	23.6%	542 258	25.2%	1 204 532	55.9%			(100.0%)
Property rates	634 569	634 569	38 459	6.1%	136 338	21.5%	297 641	46.9%	472 438	74.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 616 147	1 616 147	984 482	60.9%	263 482	16.3%	291 001	18.0%	1 538 965	95.2%			(100.0%)
Other revenue	(238 057)	(238 057)	(869 723)	365.3%	74 746	(31.4%)	(48 008)	20.2%	(842 984)	354.1%		-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	65 355	65 355	(007 723)	303.370	5 477	8.4%	39 698	60.7%	45 175	69.1%	-		(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	65 601	65 601		-	27 240	41.5%	(38 167)	(58.2%)	(10 927)	(16.7%)	-		(100.0%)
Interest	10 000	10 000	26	.3%	1 747	17.5%	(30 107)	(36.276)	1 866	18.7%	-		(100.0%)
Dividends	10 000	10 000	20	.370	1 /4/	17.370	73	.770	1 000	10.770	-	-	(100.076)
Payments	(1 500 446)	(1 500 446)	(252 710)	16.8%	(486 612)	32.4%	(468 404)	31.2%	(1 207 726)	80.5%		-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 476 904)	(1 476 904)	(252 710)	17.1%	(486 612)	32.9%	(468 404)	31.7%	(1 207 726)	81.8%			(100.0%)
Finance charges	(23 542)	(23 542)	(232 710)	17.170	(400 012)	32.770	(400 404)	31.770	(1207720)	01.070			(100.070)
Transfers and grants	(25 512)	(20012)								_			
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	653 168	653 168	(99 466)	(15.2%)	22 419	3.4%	73 854	11.3%	(3 193)	(.5%)			(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(37 135)		3 095	(8.3%)					3 095				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(37 133)		3 073	(0.370)					3 073				
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)				_						_			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(37 135)		3 095	(8.3%)				_	3 095	_			_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	()			()		_		_		_			_
Payments	(154 456)	(155 446)	(12 116)	7.8%	(31 473)	20.4%	(24 232)	15.6%	(67 821)	43.6%			(100.0%)
Capital assets	(154 456)	(155 446)	(12 116)	7.8%	(31 473)	20.4%	(24 232)	15.6%	(67 821)	43.6%		-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(191 591)	(155 446)	(9 021)	4.7%	(31 473)	16.4%	(24 232)	15.6%	(64 726)	41.6%			(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(5 029)		3 350	(66.6%)	(38)	.8%	47		3 359		489		(90.3%)
Short term loans	(0 027)	-	-	(00.070)	(00)	-		_	-	_	-	-	(70.070)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	-		-	_	_		_		_	_	-	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5 029)	-	3 350	(66.6%)	(38)	.8%	47	-	3 359	-	489		(90.3%)
Payments				-	-								
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 029)	-	3 350	(66.6%)	(38)	.8%	47	-	3 359	-	489	-	(90.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	456 548	497 723	(105 137)	(23.0%)	(9 093)	(2.0%)	49 669	10.0%	(64 561)	(13.0%)	489		10 065.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	202 050	202 050	73 916	36.6%	(8 605)	(4.3%)	(17 696)	(8.8%)	73 916	36.6%	73 653	69.6%	(124.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	658 598	699 772	(8 605)	(1.3%)	(17 697)	(2.7%)	31 973	4.6%	31 973	4.6%	74 142	69.1%	(56.9%)

,	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ots Written Off to		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	47 310	9.7%	20 683	4.2%	15 083	3.1%	404 035	82.9%	487 111	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	50 395	18.0%	11 447	4.1%	9 974	3.6%	208 358	74.4%	280 174	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	49 613	7.8%	12 699	2.0%	11 809	1.9%	562 118	88.4%	636 238	25.9%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 172	8.0%	3 971	2.8%	3 802	2.7%	120 913	86.5%	139 858	5.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	8 622	8.0%	2 987	2.8%	2 835	2.6%	92 962	86.6%	107 406	4.4%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	554	1.4%	506	1.3%	497	1.3%	38 066	96.1%	39 623	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	17 836	3.1%	8 662	1.5%	8 467	1.5%	543 018	94.0%	577 984	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-			-			-	-		-	-		
Other	21 308	11.1%	5 794	3.0%	2 703	1.4%	162 210	84.5%	192 015	7.8%		-	-	-
Total By Income Source	206 811	8.4%	66 748	2.7%	55 170	2.2%	2 131 680	86.6%	2 460 409	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	34 321	5.0%	9 948	1.4%	9 012	1.3%	636 065	92.3%	689 346	28.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	70 522	14.9%	15 965	3.4%	13 471	2.8%	373 564	78.9%	473 521	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	99 305	7.9%	39 709	3.2%	31 580	2.5%	1 080 424	86.4%	1 251 018	50.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 662	5.7%	1 127	2.4%	1 108	2.4%	41 627	89.5%	46 523	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	206 811	8.4%	66 748	2.7%	55 170	2.2%	2 131 680	86.6%	2 460 409	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	43 431	34.8%	31 556	25.3%	-	-	49 796	39.9%	124 783	50.5%
Bulk Water	13 306	13.2%	15 329	15.2%	17 084	16.9%	55 267	54.7%	100 986	40.9%
PAYE deductions	8 877	100.0%	-		-	-		-	8 877	3.6%
VAT (output less input)		-	-		-	-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	7 413	100.0%	-		-	-		-	7 413	3.0%
Loan repayments		-	-		-	-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	6	39.4%	7	48.0%	2	12.6%		-	15	
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	
Other	2 246	44.2%	-	-	-	-	2 834	55.8%	5 081	2.1%
Total	75 280	30.5%	46 891	19.0%	17 086	6.9%	107 897	43.7%	247 154	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr B Dhluwayo	053 830 6401	
Financial Manager	Mr K Samolapo	053 830 6502	

Source Local Government Database

NORTHERN CAPE: DIKGATLONG (NC092) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	aet	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	İ
	Main	Adjusted	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	3rd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q3 of 2019/20 to
R thousands	appropriation	Budget	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2020/21
												_	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	216 122	322 125	81 621	37.8%	43 970	20.3%	90 363	28.1%	215 954	67.0%	65 561	90.7%	37.8%
Property rates	21 221	21 221	8 349	39.3%	8 356	39.4%	8 412	39.6%	25 117	118.4%	1 332	52.9%	531.7%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	25 824	45 509	8 786	34.0%	6 520	25.2%	30 201	66.4%	45 507	100.0%	2 053	34.9%	1 371.3%
Service charges - water revenue	20 495	80 051	12 261	59.8%	17 650	86.1%	17 602	22.0%	47 514	59.4%	3 809	74.5%	362.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 209	3 209	708	22.1%	696	21.7%	707	22.0%	2 111	65.8%	466	986.6%	51.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 305	10 305	2 428	23.6%	2 403	23.3%	2 399	23.3%	7 230	70.2%	2 126	86.7%	12.8%
Rental of facilities and equipment	589	589	166	28.2%	174	29.5%	188	32.0%	528	89.7%	90	21.8%	109.4%
Interest earned - external investments	307	307	167	20.270	140	27.370	171	32.070	478	07.770	21	187.2%	709.3%
Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	37 488	39 360	5 663	15.1%	7 014	18.7%	7 688	19.5%	20 365	51.7%	6 178	99.6%	24.4%
Dividends received	750	750	3 003	13.170	7014	10.770	7 000	17.370	20 303	31.770	0 170	77.070	24.470
Fines, penalties and forfeits	730	750	-	-		_	-		4		-	-	-
Licences and permits			589	-	. "				589		25	32.2%	(100.0%)
Agency services		7 080	123	-	74	-	19	.3%	216	3.1%	2.5	32.270	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	95 710	113 520	42 217	44.1%	781	.8%	22 927	20.2%	65 925	58.1%	49 428	118.5%	(53.6%)
Other revenue	532	532	165	31.0%	158	29.7%	48	9.0%	371	69.7%	34	45.8%	41.8%
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 10.070	-
Operating Expenditure	194 809	266 776	34 435	17.7%	45 123	23.2%	30 778	11.5%	110 336	41.4%	24 544	49.2%	25.4%
Employee related costs	61 197	69 822	16 850	27.5%	15 540	25.4%	15.888	22.8%	48 278	69.1%	9 890	60.4%	60.6%
Remuneration of councillors	4 037	3 925	1 083	26.8%	1 083	26.8%	1 083	27.6%	3 248	82.8%	789	71.4%	37.2%
Debt impairment	9 000	35 506	1000	20.070		20.070		27.070	5210	02.070		71.17	37.270
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 453	23 300				_	0	_	0		-	_	(100.0%)
Finance charges	563	1 063	488	86.8%	63	11.1%	344	32.4%	895	84.2%	60	4 015.3%	477.6%
Bulk purchases	26 855	42 002	8 887	33.1%	11 066	41.2%	5 213	12.4%	25 165	59.9%	27	49.0%	19 145.5%
Other Materials	10 839	12 800	800	7.4%	3 387	31.3%	615	4.8%	4 803	37.5%	1 995	34.2%	(69.2%)
Contracted services	34 721	60 711	5 170	14.9%	11 743	33.8%	5 245	8.6%	22 158	36.5%	9 177	93.7%	(42.8%)
Transfers and subsidies				-		-			-		-		
Other expenditure	16 145	17 647	1 158	7.2%	2 242	13.9%	2 389	13.5%	5 789	32.8%	2 605	115.0%	(8.3%)
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 313	55 350	47 186		(1 154)		59 585		105 617		41 017		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	26 422	28 422	118	.4%	2 809	10.6%	1 562	5.5%	4 488	15.8%		6.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	47 735	83 772	47 304		1 655		61 147		110 106		41 017		
Taxation	-		-	-	-	-		-		-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	47 735	83 772	47 304		1 655		61 147		110 106		41 017		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	47 735	83 772	47 304		1 655		61 147		110 106		41 017		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	÷	-		-	-			-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 735	83 772	47 304		1 655		61 147		110 106		41 017		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	26 672	29 372	1 089	4.1%	4 802	18.0%	1 403	4.8%	7 294	24.8%	8 934	115.6%	(84.3%
National Government	26 422	28 422	967	3.7%	4 774	18.1%	1 358		7 099	25.0%	8 898	127.3%	
Provincial Government	20 422	20 422	707	3.770	4774	10.170	1 330	4.070	7 077	23.070	0 070	127.370	(04.770
District Municipality													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,													
Transfers recognised - capital	26 422	28 422	967	3.7%	4 774	18.1%	1 358	4.8%	7 099	25.0%	8 898	116.2%	(84.7%
Borrowing	20 422	20 422	,0,	3.770	4774	10.170	1 330	4.070	7077	23.070		110.270	(04.770
Internally generated funds	250	950	122	48.7%	28	11.2%	45	4.7%	194	20.5%	36	31.9%	25.49
	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	
Capital Expenditure Functional	26 672	29 372	1 089	4.1%	4 802	18.0%	1 403	4.8%	7 294	24.8%	8 934	115.6%	(84.3%
Municipal governance and administration	250	950	122	48.7%	28	11.2%	45	4.7%	194	20.5%	36	31.9%	25.4%
Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	250	950	122	48.7%	28	11.2%	45	4.7%	194	20.5%	36	31.9%	25.49
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety							-	-		-			-
Community and Social Services	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 664	1 887	620	23.3%	1 021	38.3%	-	-	1 641	87.0%	2 886	119.4%	(100.0%
Planning and Development	-			-		-		-	-	-	-		-
Road Transport	2 664	1 887	620	23.3%	1 021	38.3%	-	-	1 641	87.0%	2 886	119.4%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	23 758	26 535	348	1.5%	3 753	15.8%	1 358		5 459	20.6%	6 012	114.5%	(77.4%
Energy sources	13 871	17 678			-	-	781	4.4%	781	4.4%	-	49.9%	(100.0%
Water Management	2 887	1 857	348	12.0%			-	1	348	18.7%		6 080 191.7%	
Waste Water Management	7 000	7 000	-	-	3 753	53.6%	577	8.2%	4 330	61.9%	6 012	110.9%	(90.49)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dart 7	≀- Cach	Receipts	and Day	umonte

	2020/21										20	19/20	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										Duager		buuget	
. 5	40/ 445							41.001	445.000				(400.001)
Receipts	196 415	261 490	65 990	33.6%	7 117	3.6%	42 283	16.2%	115 390	44.1%		-	(100.0%)
Property rates	20 995	22 727	1 158	5.5%	1 128	5.4%	1 128 5 971	5.0%	3 415	15.0%			(100.0%)
Service charges	51 105	90 659	6 144	12.0%	5 494	10.8%		6.6%	17 609 1 539	19.4%	-		(100.0%)
Other revenue	2 037	587	722	35.4%	494	24.3%	323	55.0%		262.2%			(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	95 856	118 345	44 466	46.4%	-	-	23 677	20.0%	68 143	57.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	26 422	28 422	13 500	51.1%	-	-	11 184	39.3%	24 684	86.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	·	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		750									-	-	
Payments	(177 777)	(223 997)	(52 002)		(58 282)	32.8%	(33 787)	15.1%	(144 071)		-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(177 777)	(222 934)	(52 002)		(58 282)	32.8%	(33 787)	15.2%	(144 071)	64.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(1 063)	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 638	37 492	13 988	75.1%	(51 166)	(274.5%)	8 496	22.7%	(28 681)	(76.5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
ivet Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	18 638	37 492	13 988	/5.1%	(51 166)	(274.5%)	8 496	22.1%	(28 681)	(76.5%)	-		(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(4)	-	1	(21.9%)		-		-	1		-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-		-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(4)	-	1	(21.9%)		-		-	1	-	-	-	-
Payments	(26 672)	28 422	(1 305)		(1 239)	4.6%	(949)	(3.3%)	(3 493)		-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(26 672)	28 422	(1 305)		(1 239)	4.6%	(949)	(3.3%)	(3 493)	(12.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(26 676)	28 422	(1 305)	4.9%	(1 239)	4.6%	(949)	(3.3%)	(3 493)	(12.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(564)		94	(16.7%)	1	(.1%)	(6)	-	89		12	_	(146.7%)
Short term loans		_					-	_	-			_	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		-	_	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(564)		94	(16.7%)	1	(.1%)	(6)		89	-	12		(146.7%)
Payments		(117)				- 1	(21)	17.9%	(21)	17.9%			(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(117)	-	-	-	-	(21)	17.9%	(21)		-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(564)	(117)	94	(16.7%)	1	(.1%)	(27)	22.8%	68	(58.3%)	12	-	(314.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 602)	65 797	12 777	(148.5%)	(52 404)	609.2%	7 520	11.4%	(32 106)	(48.8%)	12	-	60 421.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 211	7 211		(110.070)	12 777	177.2%	(39 626)	(549.5%)	(02 100)	(10.070)	(12	_	318 797.6%
			10 777	(010 001)					(22.400	(4,000)			
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 391)	73 008	12 777	(918.9%)	(39 626)	2 849.6%	(32 106)	(44.0%)	(32 106)	(44.0%)	-		(100.0%)

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	its Written Off to	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 792	2.3%	7 152	2.8%	8 356	3.3%	235 491	91.7%	256 791	41.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 613	3.2%	21 098	25.9%	9 537	11.7%	48 163	59.2%	81 410	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 221	3.3%	3 125	3.2%	3 140	3.2%	88 869	90.4%	98 355	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	523	1.3%	520	1.3%	517	1.3%	38 058	96.1%	39 616	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 698	1.4%	1 687	1.4%	1 673	1.4%	114 402	95.8%	119 460	19.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-		-			-			-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-		-			-			-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Other	141	.7%	128	.6%	128	.6%	20 220	98.1%	20 617	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	13 987	2.3%	33 709	5.5%	23 350	3.8%	545 203	88.5%	616 249	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 845	2.7%	15 975	9.0%	12 581	7.1%	143 848	81.2%	177 250	28.8%		-		-
Commercial	1 334	3.0%	1 158	2.6%	1 234	2.7%	41 269	91.7%	44 996	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 808	2.0%	16 575	4.2%	9 535	2.4%	360 085	91.4%	394 003	63.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	13 987	2.3%	33 709	5.5%	23 350	3.8%	545 203	88.5%	616 249	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tot	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 493	100.0%	2 493	18.1
PAYE deductions	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	=	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	300	7.1%	114	2.7%	-	-	3 814	90.2%	4 228	30.7
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	83	1.2%	2 725	38.7%	1	-	4 223	60.1%	7 032	51.1
Total	383	2.8%	2 838	20.6%	1		10 531	76.6%	13 753	100.09

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Baakanyang Tsinyane	053 531 6505
Financial Manager	Mr Christian Mokeng (Acting CFO)	053 531 6500

NORTHERN CAPE: MAGARENG (NC093) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Tarri. Operating revenue and Experientare					2020/21						201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	133 745	126 690	17 058	12.8%	8 417	6.3%	55 866	44.1%	81 341	64.2%	9 620	34.5%	
Property rates	11 459	11 544	2 935	25.6%	1 868	16.3%	2 949	25.5%	7 753	67.2%	1 891	75.5%	56.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 300	14 260	4 305	13.8%	385	1.2%	3 852	27.0%	8 542	59.9%	1 771	43.8%	117.5%
Service charges - water revenue	10 442	7 403	1 870	17.9%	1 229	11.8%	1767	23.9%	4 867	65.7%	1 312	57.7%	34.7%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 236	5 879	1 545	24.8%	929	14.9%	1 394	23.7%	3 867	65.8%	998	72.1%	39.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 741	4 510	1 181	20.6%	717	12.5%	1 077	23.9%	2 974	66.0%	755	59.2%	42.6%
Service charges - reluse revenue	3741	4310	- 1101	20.070		12.570	1077	23.770	2 774	-		37.2 /	42.07
Rental of facilities and equipment	55	1 089	545	998.3%	(1)	(1.2%)	-		544	50.0%	. 8	17.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	100	11 362	2 796	2 796.4%	1 887	1 887.1%	2 900	25.5%	7 584	66.7%	1 689	1 011.2%	71.7%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 636	5 697	1 644	14.1%	1 118	9.6%	1 671	29.3%	4 433	77.8%	767	32.8%	117.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	76	145	5	6.4%	18	23.0%	7	4.8%	29	20.3%	156	471.5%	(95.5%)
Licences and permits	76	76		-				_	_	-	-	_	
Agency services	165	165		_	_	_		_	_	-	-	_	-
Transfers and subsidies	56 123	63 380		_	_	_	39 985	63.1%	39 985	63.1%		_	(100.0%)
Other revenue	337	1 181	232	68.9%	267	79.3%	264	22.3%	763	64.6%	273	116.3%	(3.3%)
Gains	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	131 868	130 836	20 847	15.8%	13 045	9.9%	19 980	15.3%	53 873	41.2%	15 508	34.9%	28.8%
Employee related costs	43 576	46 126	9 671	22.2%	8 559	19.6%	9 790	21.2%	28 019	60.7%	8 954	61.3%	9.3%
Remuneration of councillors	3 435	3 435	904	26.3%	553	16.1%	914	26.6%	2 371	69.0%	831	70.2%	10.0%
Debt impairment	22 874	22 784	-	-	-		_	-		-	-	_	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 818	12 818		_	_	_		_	_	-	-	_	-
Finance charges	_	-		_	_	_		_	_	-	-	_	-
Bulk purchases	21 250	21 250	6 798	32.0%	1 335	6.3%	4 060	19.1%	12 192	57.4%	3 057	38.4%	32.8%
Other Materials	9 623	8 555	1 068	11.1%	917	9.5%	1 674	19.6%	3 659	42.8%	605	26.2%	176.4%
Contracted services	6 106	5 323	924	15.1%	286	4.7%	1 039	19.5%	2 249	42.3%	329	51.9%	216.2%
Transfers and subsidies	140	140		-		-	35	25.0%	35	25.0%			(100.0%)
Other expenditure	12 046	10 404	1 483	12.3%	1 395	11.6%	2 469	23.7%	5 347	51.4%	1 732	22.2%	42.5%
Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 878	(4 145)	(3 790)		(4 629)		35 886		27 468		(5 888)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist	32 340	57 804	-	-		-	24 090	41.7%	24 090	41.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE	-			-		-		-			-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	34 218	53 659	(3 790)		(4 629)		59 976		51 558		(5 888)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	34 218	53 659	(3 790)		(4 629)		59 976		51 558		(5 888)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-	- '		-	-	-	-	,	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	34 218	53 659	(3 790)		(4 629)		59 976		51 558		(5 888)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	34 218	53 659	(3 790)		(4 629)		59 976		51 558		(5 888)		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	32 340	64 104	8 330	25.8%	8 372	25.9%	24 112	37.6%	40 813	63.7%	6 273	53.3%	284.4%
National Government	11 119	11 119	6 473	58.2%	2 488	22.4%	698		9 659	86.9%	6 273	53.3%	(88.9%)
Provincial Government	11 119	11 119	0 4/3	30.276		22.476	070	0.376	9 009	00.9%	0 2/3	33.376	(00.976)
District Municipality				-								-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,	21 221	46 685	1 857	8.7%	5 884	27.7%	23 414		31 154	66.7%			(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(beparim Agencies, HH, Transfers recognised - capital	32 340	57 804	8 330	25.8%	8 372	25.9%	24 112		40 813	70.6%	6 273	53.3%	
Borrowing	32 340	5/804	8 330	25.8%	8 3/2	25.9%	24 112	41.7%	40 813	70.6%	6 2/3	53.3%	284.4%
Internally generated funds		6 300				-	-						
internally generated funds		0 300											
Capital Expenditure Functional	32 340	64 104	8 330	25.8%	8 372	25.9%	24 112	37.6%	40 813	63.7%	6 273	53.3%	284.4%
Municipal governance and administration	-	250	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Executive and Council	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Finance and administration	-	250	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Internal audit	-		-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	600	-			-	-			-			
Community and Social Services	-	100	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-		-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	32 340	63 254	8 330	25.8%	8 372	25.9%	24 112	38.1%	40 813	64.5%	6 273	53.3%	
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	28.2%	
Water Management	32 340	62 054	8 330	25.8%	8 372	25.9%	24 112	38.9%	40 813	65.8%	6 111	54.6%	294.6%
Waste Water Management	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-		-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-

Dart	2.	Cach	Docointe	and	Payments	

1 ,		2020/21										19/20	
	Buc	lget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third	Quarter	Ť l
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts			60 794	_	15 916		25 119		101 829	-			(100.0%)
Property rates			607	_	1 334	_	837	_	2 778	-	_	_	(100.0%)
Service charges			4 334	_	6 181	_	4 525	_	15 040	-	_	_	(100.0%)
Other revenue			54 003	_	6 514	_	19 757	_	80 274	-	_	_	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational			-	_	_	_		_	_	-	_	_	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Interest	-	_	1 850	_	1 887	_	_	-	3 737	-	_	_	_
Dividends				-		-			-	-		-	
Payments		-	(33 271)	-	(21 796)		(51 022)	-	(106 089)	-	-		(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(33 271)	-	(21 796)	-	(51 022)	-	(106 089)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities			27 523	-	(5 880)	-	(25 903)	-	(4 260)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(3)	-	0	(10.6%)	-		-	-	0	-	-		-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(3)	-	0	(10.6%)	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		-	(8 330)		(8 372)		(24 112)	-	(40 813)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	(8 330)		(8 372)		(24 112)	-	(40 813)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3)	-	(8 330)	275 001.1%	(8 372)	276 378.7%	(24 112)	-	(40 813)	-	-		(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	1 134	(46)	5	.5%	3	.3%	(4)	8.0%	4	(9.5%)	2	-	(282.8%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 134	(46)	5	.5%	3	.3%	(4)	8.0%	4	(9.5%)	2	-	(282.8%)
Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-		-	-	-	-	-		- (0.501)	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	1 134	(46)	5	.5%	3	.3%	(4)	8.0%	4	(9.5%)	2		(282.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 131	(46)	19 199	1 697.8%	(14 249)	(1 260.0%)	(50 018)	108 412.2%	(45 068)	97 683.5%	2	-	(2 477 471.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	106	106	(3 408)	(3 212.0%)	20 112	18 954.7%	5 163	4 865.4%	(3 408)	(3 212.0%)	573	(1 870.5%)	801.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 237	60	15 790	1 276.6%	5 163	417.4%	(44 856)	(74 796.8%)	(44 856)	(74 796.8%)	575	541.7%	(7 904.1%)

•	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	its Written Off to	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	680	1.3%	622	1.1%	700	1.3%	52 200	96.3%	54 201	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	773	1.7%	703	1.6%	672	1.5%	42 204	95.2%	44 351	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	942	2.3%	883	2.2%	862	2.1%	37 762	93.4%	40 449	13.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	536	1.3%	531	1.3%	528	1.3%	38 837	96.1%	40 432	13.0%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	405	1.1%	393	1.1%	390	1.1%	34 610	96.7%	35 798	11.5%	-	-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-			-		-	-		-	-		-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 575	1.7%	1 555	1.7%	1 537	1.7%	87 828	95.0%	92 494	29.8%	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	49	1.6%	43	1.4%	112	3.7%	2 795	93.2%	3 000	1.0%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	4 960	1.6%	4 729	1.5%	4 801	1.5%	296 237	95.3%	310 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	257	2.6%	261	2.7%	285	2.9%	9 045	91.8%	9 849	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	709	3.0%	634	2.6%	561	2.3%	22 089	92.1%	23 993	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 974	1.4%	3 814	1.4%	3 935	1.4%	264 123	95.8%	275 847	88.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	20	1.9%	20	1.9%	20	1.9%	979	94.3%	1 038	.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 960	1.6%	4 729	1.5%	4 801	1.5%	296 237	95.3%	310 727	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	2.7%	2 866	3.8%	2 700	3.6%	67 752	89.9%	75 360	38.0%
Bulk Water	802	.7%	851	.7%	885	.8%	114 868	97.8%	117 406	59.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	6.0%	201	5.7%	3 129	88.3%	3 543	1.8%
Auditor-General	339	19.4%	17	1.0%	20	1.1%	1 374	78.6%	1 749	.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	3 183	1.6%	3 947	2.0%	3 805	1.9%	187 123	94.5%	198 059	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Kealeboga Gaborone	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	Mrs Malebogo Motswaledi	053 497 3111

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Experioriture					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	424 931	421 181	120 651	28.4%	76 033	17.9%	48 966		245 651	58.3%	113 952	78.6%	(57.0%)
Property rates	59 315	37 074	14 729	24.8%	651	1.1%	7 820	21.1%	23 199	62.6%	6 443	78.5%	21.4%
Service charges - electricity revenue	106 470	106 470	21 042	19.8%	21 230	19.9%	9.003	8.5%	51 275	48.2%	20 346	74.6%	(55.8%)
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	100 470	100 084	7 418	7.4%	10 708	10.7%	15 796		33 922	33.9%	10 719	64.2%	47.4%
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 850	5 850	4 574	78.2%	4 168	71.2%	4 331	74.0%	13 073	223.5%	3 844	84.4%	12.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 375	2 375	3 123	131.5%	2 872	120.9%	2 978		8 972	377.7%	2 650	97.3%	12.3%
Service charges - reluse revenue	2 3/3	2 3/3	5 125	131.370	2012	120.770	2 110	123.370	0 772	377.770	2 030	77.5%	12.570
Rental of facilities and equipment	500	500	28	5.6%	28	5.6%	12		68	13.6%	28	11.2%	(55.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 014	3 014	205	6.8%	259	8.6%	88	2.9%	552	18.3%	259	42.2%	(66.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	30 612	30 612	8 609	28.1%	5 823	19.0%	8 453	27.6%	22 886	74.8%	10 530	93.8%	(19.7%)
Dividends received	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	270	270	14	5.1%	84	31.3%	8	2.9%	106	39.2%	64	13.4%	(88.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	211	-	428	-	306		945	-	239	18.4%	27.7%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	59	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	116 384	134 874	58 440	50.2%	29 490	25.3%		-	87 930	65.2%	58 434	85.8%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	58	58	2 257	3 896.6%	292	504.8%	113	194.8%	2 663	4 596.3%	396	41.6%	(71.5%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	346 620	412 596	204 808	59.1%	138 746	40.0%	42 785	10.4%	386 339	93.6%	155 981	110.4%	(72.6%)
Employee related costs	86 095	84 776	22 152	25.7%	21 434	24.9%	20 968	24.7%	64 554	76.1%	21 242	59.0%	(1.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 200	3 600	-	-	479	6.7%	1 744	48.4%	2 223	61.7%	1 722	67.0%	1.3%
Debt impairment	30 081	30 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	80 000	-	-		-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	150	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	90 000	90 000	123 451	137.2%	14 946	16.6%	5 990		144 387	160.4%	69 734	300.4%	(91.4%)
Other Materials	72 599	81 063	54 522	75.1%	94 790	130.6%	4 775		154 087	190.1%	54 494	211.9%	(91.2%)
Contracted services	17 402 1 250	24 043 1 250	3 444	19.8%	5 536	31.8%	6 657	27.7%	15 637	65.0%	5 586	57.5%	19.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 250	17 708	1 239	10.5%	1 562	13.2%	2 651	15.0%	5 451	30.8%	3 204	38.9%	(17.3%)
Other expenditure Losses	11 843	17 708	1 239	10.5%	1 302	13.276	2 00 1	15.0%	0 401	30.8%	3 204	38.9%	(17.376)
	70.044	0.505	(0.4.457)		((0.740)				(4.40, (.00)		(40.000)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	78 311	8 585 71 475	(84 157) 10 500		(62 713)		6 181		(140 688)	18.9%	(42 029)	07.50	(100.00()
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist		/14/5	10 500	-	3 000	-	2	-	13 502	18.9%	10 500	87.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH, PE Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transiers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	78 311	83 060	(73 657)		(59 713)		6 184		(127 186)		(31 529)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	78 311	83 060	(73 657)		(59 713)		6 184		(127 186)		(31 529)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	78 311	83 060	(73 657)		(59 713)		6 184		(127 186)		(31 529)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	78 311	83 060	(73 657)		(59 713)		6 184		(127 186)		(31 529)		

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	93 082	128 160	4 154	4.5%	12 636	13.6%	8 295	6.5%	25 084	19.6%	7 946	18.0%	4.4%
National Government	58 082	74 751	2 132	3.7%	7 182	12.4%	1 401		10 715	14.3%	7 719	18.1%	(81.8%)
Provincial Government	30 002	74 751	2 132	3.776	/ 102	12.476	1 401	1.976	10 / 15	14.376	/ / / 19	10.176	(01.076
District Municipality	3 000					-	-						
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,													
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary anocyclepanin Agencies, rin, Transfers recognised - capital	61 082	74 751	2 132	3.5%	7 182	11.8%	1 401	1.9%	10 715	14.3%	7 719	18.1%	(81.8%
Borrowing	01 002	/4 /51	2 132	3.5%	/ 102	11.076	1 401	1.976	10 / 15	14.376	7 7 19	10.170	(01.0%
Internally generated funds	32 000	53 409	2 022	6.3%	5 454	17.0%	6 893		14 369	26.9%	227	15.9%	2 936.9%
internally generated funds	32 000	33 407	2 022	0.370	3 131	17.070	0073	12.770	14 307	20.770	227	13.770	2 730.77
			_			_	_					_	
Capital Expenditure Functional	93 082	128 160	4 154	4.5%	12 636	13.6%	8 295		25 084	19.6%	7 946	18.0%	
Municipal governance and administration	4 000	4 700	-	-		-	2 506	53.3%	2 506	53.3%	27	3.8%	9 037.9%
Executive and Council	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	4 000	4 700	-	-	-	-	2 506	53.3%	2 506	53.3%	27	5.7%	9 037.99
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services		-		-		-	-	-		-		-	-
Planning and Development	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	89 082	123 460	4 154	4.7%	12 636	14.2%	5 789		22 578	18.3%	7 918	22.3%	
Energy sources	11 396	29 028	1 107	9.7%	1 484	13.0%	4 709		7 300	25.1%	200	3.2%	2 259.79
Water Management	44 486	53 712	2 022	4.5%	2 229	5.0%	1 341		5 592	10.4%	-	-	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	22 900	29 120	1 025	4.5%	8 923	39.0%	(6 540)		3 408	11.7%	7 719	38.7%	(184.7%
Waste Management	10 300	11 600	-	-	-	-	6 279	54.1%	6 279	54.1%	-	-	(100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-		-	-

Dart 7	≀- Cach	Receipts	and Day	umonte

					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third C	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands										buuget		buuget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts		554 101	115 233	-	70 231	-	19 296	3.5%	204 761	37.0%		-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	37 074	5 176	-	14 190	-	1 906	5.1%	21 272	57.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	276 002	53 927	-	34 799	-	26 654	9.7%	115 380	41.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	828	55 925	-	20 984	-	(9 354)	(1 129.8%)	67 555	8 159.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	165 708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	71 475	-	-	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	3 014	205	-	259	-	88	2.9%	552	18.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		(413 596)	(24 468)	-	(50 586)	-	(15 818)		(90 872)	22.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(382 515)	(24 468)	-	(50 586)	-	(15 818)	4.1%	(90 872)	23.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(31 081)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities		140 505	90 765	-	19 646	-	3 478	2.5%	113 889	81.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts		(1 676)				_	_				_	_	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		(1070)			-			-					
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)				_				_					
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	_	(1 676)		_		_		_		_	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	()		_		_		_		_	_	_	-
Payments		(200 705)	(4 154)	_	(12 636)		(10 668)	5.3%	(27 458)	13.7%			(100.0%)
Capital assets		(200 705)	(4 154)	_	(12 636)	_	(10 668)	5.3%	(27 458)	13.7%	-	_	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities		(202 381)	(4 154)		(12 636)		(10 668)	5.3%	(27 458)	13.6%		-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	(193 400)	183 949	16 104	(8.3%)	(129)	.1%	52		16 027	8.7%	(36)		(244.3%)
Short term loans	(193 400)	183 949	16 104	(8.3%)	(129)	.1%	52	-	16 027	8.7%	(36)	-	(244.3%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-		-		-					
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(193 400)	183 949	16 104	(8.3%)	(129)	.1%	52	-	16 027	8.7%	(36)		(244.3%)
Payments	(173 400)	103 747	10 104	(0.370)	(129)	.170	32		10 027	0.770	(30)	-	(244.370)
Repayment of borrowing												_	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(193 400)	183 949	16 104	(8.3%)	(129)	.1%	52		16 027	8.7%	(36)	-	(244.3%)
, , ,	, ,			,						*****			
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(193 400)	122 073	102 715	(53.1%)	6 882	(3.6%)	(7 138)		102 459	83.9%	(36)	-	19 602.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(95 092)	73 979	50 385	(53.0%)	143 141	(150.5%)	133 127	180.0%	50 385	68.1%	58 344	330.4%	128.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(288 492)	196 053	143 141	(49.6%)	133 127	(46.1%)	125 989	64.3%	125 989	64.3%	58 308	330.2%	116.1%
*								1		1			

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ots Written Off to		Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	15 711	7.8%	6 402	3.2%	3 629	1.8%	175 524	87.2%	201 267	27.3%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	9 396	18.2%	2 842	5.5%	1 410	2.7%	38 115	73.6%	51 762	7.0%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 465	4.2%	1 979	1.8%	1 837	1.7%	98 827	92.3%	107 108	14.5%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 150	2.6%	1 513	1.2%	1 473	1.2%	114 972	94.9%	121 107	16.4%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 139	2.7%	1 017	1.3%	994	1.2%	75 505	94.8%	79 654	10.8%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 563	3.3%	2 967	1.8%	2 911	1.7%	156 107	93.2%	167 547	22.7%	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	8	.1%	74	.8%	66	.7%	9 330	98.4%	9 477	1.3%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	40 431	5.5%	16 793	2.3%	12 320	1.7%	668 379	90.6%	737 922	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 616	6.1%	2 617	3.4%	2 311	3.0%	66 333	87.4%	75 877	10.3%	-	-	-	
Commercial	9 373	13.4%	2 620	3.7%	1 460	2.1%	56 540	80.8%	69 993	9.5%	-	-	-	
Households	26 441	4.5%	11 556	2.0%	8 549	1.4%	545 506	92.1%	592 052	80.2%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	i
Total By Customer Group	40 431	5.5%	16 793	2.3%	12 320	1.7%	668 379	90.6%	737 922	100.0%		-	,	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ital
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										1
Bulk Electricity	-	-	41			-	130 602	100.0%	130 644	47.9%
Bulk Water	-	-	-			-	141 847	100.0%	141 847	52.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	19	100.0%	-	-	-	-	19	-
Total		٠	60	,	٠	-	272 450	100.0%	272 510	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Bamba Ndwandwe	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Mr JS Gomba	053 474 9700

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Experiorure					202	20/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Third	Quarter	Year	to Date	Third	Quarter	
Showed .	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
R thousands												5	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	137 852	139 921	57 483	41.7%	12 259	8.9%	63 357	45.3%	133 099	95.1%	2 726	72.7%	2 224.4%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
D 11 (7 m)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 07.70	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 000 5 750	1 000 5 750	35 1 211	3.5% 21.1%	102 11 123	10.2% 193.4%	409 (8 117)	40.8% (141.2%)	546 4 217	54.6% 73.3%	128 2 036	37.7% 114.6%	219.2%
Interest earned - external investments	5 /50	5 /50	1 211	21.1%	11 123	193.4%	(8 117)	(141.2%)	4 21 /	/3.3%	2 036	114.6%	(498.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors Dividends received	-	-	-			-	-	-			-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-		-							-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-									-	-	
Agency services													
Transfers and subsidies	130 702	132 771	56 197	43.0%	411	.3%	71 562	53.9%	128 170	96.5%	514	71.7%	13 819.7%
Other revenue	400	400	40	10.0%	622	155.5%	(496)	(123.9%)	166	41.6%	47	13.9%	(1 145.5%)
Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-	-	-
Otime Funcadition	147.054	152.054	22 739	15.4%	27 168	10.40/	20 /74	10.40/	70.500	52.0%	24 420	49.4%	21.5%
Operating Expenditure	147 354	153 054				18.4%	29 674	19.4%	79 580				
Employee related costs	80 665	78 527	17 353	21.5%	17 225	21.4%	17 023	21.7%	51 600	65.7%	14 550	58.9%	17.0%
Remuneration of councillors	8 756 50	8 756 50	1 794	20.5%	1 722	19.7%	1 704	19.5%	5 220	59.6%	1 717	67.5% 88.8%	(.8%)
Debt impairment Depreciation and asset impairment	3 706	3 706	-			-	2 921	78.8%	2 921	78.8%	2 690	74.1%	8.6%
Finance charges	3 700	3 700		-			2 721	70.070	2 721	70.070	2 090	74.170	0.070
Bulk purchases							-						
Other Materials	1 619	2 546	80	4.9%	342	21.1%	320	12.6%	742	29.1%	345	54.2%	(7.1%
Contracted services	23 156	23 641	861	3.7%	3 713	16.0%	2 971	12.6%	7 545	31.9%	2 221	37.6%	33.8%
Transfers and subsidies	13 443	20 113	431	3.2%	2 482	18.5%	3 036	15.1%	5 949	29.6%	2 173	22.1%	39.7%
Other expenditure	15 658	15 415	2 220	14.2%	1 684	10.8%	1 699	11.0%	5 603	36.3%	723	43.6%	135.1%
Losses	300	300	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(9 501)	(13 133)	34 744		(14 909)		33 684		53 519		(21 695)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov and Dist		(13 133)	34 /44		(14 707)		33 004		33 317		(21 073)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (wat / Prov and Dist Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies,HH,PE											-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (inclinetary alloc)(bepartin Agencies, HH, FE Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-		-					-		-	-	
Transiers and Sausiules - capital (IPMIId - all)	-	-		-		-		-	-			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(9 501)	(13 133)	34 744		(14 909)		33 684		53 519		(21 695)		
Taxation													
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(9 501)	(13 133)	34 744	-	(14 909)	-	33 684		53 519	-	(21 695)	-	-
	(9 501)	(13 133)	34 /44		(14 909)		33 684		53 5 19		(21 695)		
Attributable to minorities				-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(9 501)	(13 133)	34 744		(14 909)		33 684		53 519		(21 695)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(9 501)	(13 133)	34 744		(14 909)		33 684		53 519		(21 695)		

<u>'</u>					202	10/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	lget	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	8 740	12 126	28	.3%	34	.4%	136	1.1%	197	1.6%	117	10.9%	16.0%
National Government	0 740	12 120	20	.376	34	.470	130	1.170	177	1.070	117	10.770	10.076
Provincial Government											-	-	-
District Municipality						-							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc)(Departm Agencies, HH,						-							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary anocyclepanin Agencies, rin, Transfers recognised - capital													
Borrowing	:	-										-	-
Internally generated funds	8 740	12 126	28	.3%	34	.4%	136		197	1.6%	117	11.1%	16.0%
internally generated funds	6 740	12 120	20	.370	34	.470	130	1.170	177	1.070	117	11.170	10.076
		-				_	_					_	_
Capital Expenditure Functional	8 740	12 126	28	.3%	34	.4%	136	1.1%	197	1.6%	117	10.9%	
Municipal governance and administration	6 002	8 214	28	.5%	34	.6%	106	1.3%	168	2.0%	117	17.1%	(8.9%)
Executive and Council	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Finance and administration	5 502	7 714	28	.5%	34	.6%	106	1.4%	168	2.2%	117	17.1%	(8.9%)
Internal audit	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	2 478	3 178	-	-		-	-			-		6.7%	
Community and Social Services	2 478	3 178	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.7%	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	261	734	-	-	-	-	29	4.0%	29	4.0%	-	12.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	11	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17.6%	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	250	719	-	-	-	-	29	4.0%	29	4.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Dart	2.	Cach	Docointe	and	Payments	

					202	0/21					201	9/20	
	Bud	get	First C	uarter	Second	Quarter	Third (Quarter	Year t	o Date	Third (Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Q3 of 2019/20 to Q3 of 2020/21
Cash Flow from Operating Activities												5	
			405 (00						057 (47				(400.000)
Receipts		-	135 682	-	80 766	-	141 169	-	357 617	-		-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	405.100	-		-	106 875	-	323 323	-	-	-	(400.004)
Other revenue		-	135 682	-	80 766	-		-		-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	34 294	-	34 294	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments			(103 831)		(72 808)	-	(94 672)	-	(271 310)	-			(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	-	(103 831)	-	(72 808)	-	(94 672)	-	(271 310)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		•		-		-		-			-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities			31 852		7 959		46 497	-	86 307	-		-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(1 258)		1 093	(86.8%)	(460)	36.5%			633				-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-		-		-	-			-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors (not used)				-		-		-				-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	(1 258)	-	1 093	(86.8%)	(460)	36.5%	-	-	633	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments			(28)	-	(34)	-	(136)	-	(197)	-		-	(100.0%)
Capital assets		-	(28)	-	(34)	-	(136)	-	(197)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 258)	-	1 065	(84.6%)	(494)	39.3%	(136)	-	435	-		-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	2		0	1.0%					0		(1)		(100.0%)
Short term loans				1.076							(1)		(100.076)
Borrowing long term/refinancing				_		_						_	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3		0	1.0%		_			0		(1)	_	(100.0%)
Payments				1.070									(100.070)
Repayment of borrowing		-		_	-		-		-		_		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	3		0	1.0%					0		(1)	-	(100.0%)
, , ,	(4.055)				7.44	(504 (0))	4/ 0/4		0/740				, ,
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 255)	-	32 917	(2 622.1%)	7 464	(594.6%)	46 361	-	86 743	-	(1)	-	(8 062 956.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	73 946	73 946	103 090	139.4%	136 072	184.0%	143 537	194.1%	103 090	139.4%	78 268	141.3%	83.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	72 691	73 946	136 007	187.1%	143 537	197.5%	189 898	256.8%	189 898	256.8%	78 267	141.3%	142.6%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment - Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-		-		-			-			-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Other	2 038	24.7%	190	2.3%	1 836	22.3%	4 187	50.7%	8 252	100.0%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	2 038	24.7%	190	2.3%	1 836	22.3%	4 187	50.7%	8 252	100.0%	-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 010	25.2%	86	2.2%	918	22.9%	1 987	49.7%	4 002	48.5%		-		
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	1 027	24.2%	104	2.5%	918	21.6%	2 200	51.8%	4 250	51.5%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	2 038	24.7%	190	2.3%	1 836	22.3%	4 187	50.7%	8 252	100.0%			,	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911	
Financial Manager	Ms Onneile Moseki (Assistant Director)	053 838 0956	